

The fithesis3 class for the typesetting of theses written at the Masaryk University in Brno

Daniel Marek, Jan Pavlovič, Vít Novotný, Petr Sojka

May 18, 2017

Abstract

This document details the design and the implementation of the fithesis3 document class. It contains technical information for anyone who wishes to extend the class with their locale or style files. Users who only wish to use the class are advised to consult the guides distributed along with the class, which only document the parts of the public API relevant to the given style files.

Contents

1	Required classes and packages	4
2	Public API	4
2.1	Options	4
2.2	The \thesissetup macro	5
2.2.1	The basePath key	5
2.2.2	The logoPath key	5
2.2.3	The stylePath key	5
2.2.4	The localePath key	6
2.2.5	The declaration key	7
2.2.6	The gender key	7
2.2.7	The author key	7
2.2.8	The id key	8
2.2.9	The type key	8
2.2.10	The university key	9
2.2.11	The faculty key	9
2.2.12	The department key	10
2.2.13	The departmentEn key	10
2.2.14	The programme key	10
2.2.15	The programmeEn key	10
2.2.16	The field key	10
2.2.17	The fieldEn key	11

2.2.18	The universityLogo key	11
2.2.19	The facultyLogo key	11
2.2.20	The style key	11
2.2.21	The styleInheritance key	12
2.2.22	The locale key	12
2.2.23	The localeInheritance key	13
2.2.24	The date key	13
2.2.25	The place key	14
2.2.26	The title key	15
2.2.27	The TeXtitle key	15
2.2.28	The titleEn key	15
2.2.29	The TeXtitleEn key	15
2.2.30	The keywords key	16
2.2.31	The TeXkeywords key	16
2.2.32	The keywordsEn key	16
2.2.33	The TeXkeywordsEn key	16
2.2.34	The abstract key	16
2.2.35	The abstractEn key	17
2.2.36	The advisor key	17
2.2.37	The thanks key	17
2.2.38	The assignment key	17
2.2.39	The bib key	17
2.2.40	The autoLayout key	18
2.3	The \thesislong macro	18
2.4	The \thesisload macro	19
3	Private API	20
3.1	File manipulation macros	20
3.2	String manipulation macros	22
3.3	General purpose macros	23
3.4	Locale files	24
3.4.1	Interface	24
3.4.2	English locale files	25
3.4.2.1	The locale/fithesis-english.def file	25
3.4.2.2	The locale/mu/fithesis-english.def file	27
3.4.2.3	The locale/mu/law/fithesis-english.def file	27
3.4.2.4	The locale/mu/fsps/fithesis-english.def file	28
3.4.2.5	The locale/mu/fss/fithesis-english.def file	28
3.4.2.6	The locale/mu/econ/fithesis-english.def file	28
3.4.2.7	The locale/mu/med/fithesis-english.def file	28
3.4.2.8	The locale/mu/fi/fithesis-english.def file	29
3.4.2.9	The locale/mu/phil/fithesis-english.def file	29
3.4.2.10	The locale/mu/ped/fithesis-english.def file	30
3.4.2.11	The locale/mu/sci/fithesis-english.def file	30
3.4.3	Czech locale files	30
3.4.3.1	The locale/fithesis-czech.def file	30

3.4.3.2	The locale/mu/fithesis-czech.def file	33
3.4.3.3	The locale/mu/law/fithesis-czech.def file	33
3.4.3.4	The locale/mu/fsp/s/fithesis-czech.def file	34
3.4.3.5	The locale/mu/fss/fithesis-czech.def file	34
3.4.3.6	The locale/mu/econ/fithesis-czech.def file	35
3.4.3.7	The locale/mu/med/fithesis-czech.def file	35
3.4.3.8	The locale/mu/fi/fithesis-czech.def file	35
3.4.3.9	The locale/mu/phil/fithesis-czech.def file	36
3.4.3.10	The locale/mu/ped/fithesis-czech.def file	37
3.4.3.11	The locale/mu/sci/fithesis-czech.def file	37
3.4.4	Slovak locale files	38
3.4.4.1	The locale/fithesis-slovak.def file	38
3.4.4.2	The locale/mu/fithesis-slovak.def file	40
3.4.4.3	The locale/mu/law/fithesis-slovak.def file	41
3.4.4.4	The locale/mu/fsp/s/fithesis-slovak.def file	41
3.4.4.5	The locale/mu/fss/fithesis-slovak.def file	42
3.4.4.6	The locale/mu/econ/fithesis-slovak.def file	42
3.4.4.7	The locale/mu/med/fithesis-slovak.def file	42
3.4.4.8	The locale/mu/fi/fithesis-slovak.def file	42
3.4.4.9	The locale/mu/phil/fithesis-slovak.def file	43
3.4.4.10	The locale/mu/ped/fithesis-slovak.def file	44
3.4.4.11	The locale/mu/sci/fithesis-slovak.def file	45
3.5	Style files	45
3.5.1	Interface	45
3.5.2	Base style files	45
3.5.2.1	The style/fithesis-base.sty file	45
3.5.2.2	The style/mu/fithesis-base.sty file	46
3.5.2.3	The style/mu/fithesis-10.clo file	65
3.5.2.4	The style/mu/fithesis-11.clo file	66
3.5.2.5	The style/mu/fithesis-12.clo file	66
3.5.3	The style files of the Faculty of Informatics	74
3.5.3.1	The style/mu/fithesis-fi.sty file	74
3.5.4	The style files of the Faculty of Science	76
3.5.4.1	The style/mu/fithesis-sci.sty file	76
3.5.5	The style files of the Faculty of Arts	83
3.5.5.1	The style/mu/fithesis-phil.sty file	83
3.5.6	The style files of the Faculty of Education	85
3.5.6.1	The style/mu/fithesis-ped.sty file	85
3.5.7	The style files of the Faculty of Social Studies	86
3.5.7.1	The style/mu/fithesis-fss.sty file	86
3.5.8	The style files of the Faculty of Law	87
3.5.8.1	The style/mu/fithesis-law.sty file	87
3.5.9	The style files of the Faculty of Economics and Administration	89
3.5.9.1	The style/mu/fithesis-econ.sty file	89
3.5.10	The style files of the Faculty of Medicine	93
3.5.10.1	The style/mu/fithesis-med.sty file	93

3.5.11 The style files of the Faculty of Sports Studies	96
3.5.11.1 The style/mu/fithesis-fsps.sty file	96

1 Required classes and packages

`\thesis@backend` The class requires the class specified in `\thesis@backend`, whose default value is `[a4paper]{rapport3}`. If a different base class is desired, it can be specified by redefining `\thesis@backend` prior to loading the `fithesis3` class.

```

1 \ProvidesClass{fithesis3}[\thesis@version]
2 \ifx\thesis@backend\undefined
3   \def\thesis@backend{[a4paper]{rapport3}}
4 \fi\expandafter\LoadClass\thesis@backend

```

The class also requires the following packages:

- `keyval` – Adds support for parsing comma-delimited lists of key-value pairs.
- `etoolbox` – Adds support for expanding code after the preamble using the `\AtPreamble` hook.
- `ltxcmds` – Implements several commands from the \LaTeX kernel. Used for the `\ltx@ifpackageloaded` command, which – unlike its `\@ifpackageloaded` counterpart – can be used outside the preamble.
- `ifxetex` – Used to detect the $X_{\text{E}}\text{TeX}$ engine.
- `ifluatex` – Used to detect the LuaTeX engine.
- `inputenc` – Used to enable the input UTF-8 encoding. This package does not get loaded under the $X_{\text{E}}\text{TeX}$ and LuaTeX engines.

The `hyperref` package is also conditionally loaded during the expansion of the `\thesis@load` macro (see Section 2.4). Other packages may be required by the style files (see Section 3.5) you are using.

```

5 \RequirePackage{keyval}
6 \RequirePackage{etoolbox}
7 \RequirePackage{ltxcmds}
8 \RequirePackage{ifxetex}
9 \RequirePackage{ifluatex}
10 \ifxetex\else\ifluatex\else
11   \RequirePackage[utf8]{inputenc}
12 \fi\fi

```

2 Public API

2.1 Options

Any `[<options>]` passed to the class will be handed down to the loaded style files. The supported options are therefore documented in the subsections of Section 3.5

dedicated to the respective style files. At the moment, all options are processed by the `style/mu/fithesis-base.sty` style file documented in Section 3.5.2.2.

2.2 The `\thesissetup` macro

`\thesissetup` The main public macro is the `\thesissetup{<keyvals>}` command, where *keyvals* is a comma-delimited list of key-value pairs as defined by the `keyval` package. This macro needs to be included prior to the beginning of a \LaTeX document. When used, the *keyvals* are processed.

```
13 \long\def\thesissetup#1{%
14   \setkeys{thesis}{#1}}
```

2.2.1 The `basePath` key

`\thesis@basepath` The `{<basePath=path>}` pair sets the *path* containing the class files. The *path* is prepended to every other path (`\thesis@logopath`, `\thesis@stylepath` and `\thesis@localepath`) used by the class. If non-empty, the *path* gets normalized to *path/*. The normalized *path* is stored within the `\thesis@basepath` macro, whose implicit value is `fithesis/`.

```
15 \def\thesis@basepath{fithesis/}
16 \define@key{thesis}{basePath}{%
17   \ifx\thesis@empty#1\thesis@empty
18     \def\thesis@basepath{%
19   \else
20     \def\thesis@basepath{#1/}%
21   \fi}
```

`\thesis@logopath` **2.2.2 The `logoPath` key**

The `{<logoPath=path>}` pair sets the *path* containing the logo files, which is used by the style files to load the university and faculty logos. The *path* is normalized using the `\thesis@subdir` macro and stored within the `\thesis@logopath` macro, whose implicit value is `\thesis@basepath` followed by `logo/\thesis@university/`. By default, this expands to `fithesis/logo/mu/`.

```
22 \def\thesis@logopath{\thesis@basepath logo/\thesis@university/}
23 \define@key{thesis}{logoPath}{%
24   \def\thesis@logopath{\thesis@subdir#1%
25     \empty\empty\empty\empty}}
```

`\thesis@stylepath` **2.2.3 The `stylePath` key**

The `{<stylePath=path>}` pair sets the *path* containing the style files. The *path* is normalized using the `\thesis@subdir` macro and stored within the `\thesis@stylepath` macro, whose implicit value is `\thesis@basepath style/`. By default, this expands to `fithesis/style/`.

```

26 \def\thesis@stylepath{\thesis@basepath style/}
27 \define@key{thesis}{stylePath}{%
28   \def\thesis@stylepath{\thesis@subdir#1%
29     \empty\empty\empty\empty}}

```

\thesis@localepath 2.2.4 The localePath key

The `{\localePath=path}` pair sets the *path* containing the locale files. The *path* is normalized using the `\thesis@subdir` macro and stored within the `\thesis@localepath` macro, whose implicit value is `\thesis@basepath` followed by `locale/`. By default, this expands to `fithesis/locale/`.

```

30 \def\thesis@localepath{\thesis@basepath locale/}
31 \define@key{thesis}{localePath}{%
32   \def\thesis@localepath{\thesis@subdir#1%
33     \empty\empty\empty\empty}}

```

`\thesis@subdir` The `\thesis@subdir` macro returns `/` unchanged, coerces `./`, `...`, `/path`, `./path` and `../path` to `./`, `../`, `/path/`, `./path/` and `../path/`, respectively, and prefixes any other *path* with `\thesis@basepath`.

```

34 \def\thesis@subdir#1#2#3#4\empty{%
35   \ifx#1\empty%           <empty> -> <basepath>
36     \thesis@basepath
37   \else
38     \if#1/%
39       \ifx#2\empty%       / -> /
40       /%
41     \else%                /<path> -> /<path>/
42       #1#2#3#4/%
43     \fi
44   \else
45     \if#1.%
46       \ifx#2\empty%       . -> ./
47       ./%
48     \else
49       \if#2.%
50         \ifx#3\empty%     .. -> ../
51         ../%
52       \else
53         \if#3/%           ../<path> -> ../<path>/
54         ../#4/%
55       \else
56         \thesis@basepath#1#2#3#4/%
57       \fi
58     \fi
59   \else
60     \if#2/%               ./<path> -> ./<path>/
61     ./#3#4/%
62   \else

```

```

63         \thesis@basepath#1#2#3#4/%
64     \fi
65 \fi
66 \fi
67 \else
68     \thesis@basepath#1#2#3#4/%
69 \fi
70 \fi
71 \fi}

```

`\thesis@def` The `\thesis@def[<key>][<name>]` macro defines the `\thesis@name` macro to expand to either «*key*», if specified, or to «*name*». The macro serves to provide placeholder strings for macros with no default value.

```

72 \newcommand{\thesis@def}[2][]{%
73 \expandafter\def\csname thesis@#2\endcsname{%
74 <<\ifx\thesis@empty#1\thesis@empty#2\else#1\fi>>}}

```

`\thesis@declaration` **2.2.5 The declaration key**

The `{<declaration=text>}` pair sets the declaration *text* to be included into the document. The *text* is stored within the `\thesis@declaration` macro, whose implicit value is `\thesis@@{declaration}`.

```

75 \def\thesis@declaration{\thesis@@{declaration}}
76 \long\def\KV@thesis@declaration#1{%
77 \long\def\thesis@declaration{#1}}

```

`\ifthesis@woman` **2.2.6 The gender key**

The `{<gender=char>}` pair sets the author's gender to either a male, if *char* is the character `m`, or to a female. The gender can be tested using the `\ifthesis@woman ... \else ... \fi` conditional. The implicit gender is male.

```

78 \newif\ifthesis@woman\thesis@womanfalse
79 \define@key{thesis}{gender}{%
80 \def\thesis@male{m}%
81 \def\thesis@arg{#1}%
82 \ifx\thesis@male\thesis@arg
83 \thesis@womanfalse
84 \else
85 \thesis@womantrue
86 \fi}

```

`\thesis@author` **2.2.7 The author key**

The `{<author=name>}` pair sets the author's full name to *name*. The *name* is parsed using the `\thesis@parseAuthor` macro and stored within the following macros:

- `\thesis@author` • `\thesis@author` – The full name of the author.
- `\thesis@author@head` • `\thesis@author@head` – The first space-delimited part of the name. This corresponds to the author’s first name.
- `\thesis@author@tail` • `\thesis@author@tail` – The full name without the first space-delimited part of the name. This corresponds to the author’s surname.

`\author` The standard L^AT_EX `\author` macro also sets this key.

```

87 \def\thesis@parseAuthor#1{%
88   \def\thesis@author{#1}%
89   \def\thesis@author@head{\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
90     \@gobble\thesis@head#1 \relax}%
91   \def\thesis@author@tail{\thesis@tail#1 \relax}}
92 \thesis@def{author}%
93 \thesis@def[author]{author@head}%
94 \thesis@def[author]{author@tail}%
95 \define@key{thesis}{author}{%
96   \thesis@parseAuthor{#1}}
97 \let\author\thesis@parseAuthor

```

`\thesis@id` 2.2.8 The id key

The `{\id=identifier}` pair sets the identifier of the thesis author to *identifier*. This usually corresponds to the unique identifier of the author within the information system of the given university.

```

98 \thesis@def{id}
99 \define@key{thesis}{id}{%
100   \def\thesis@id{#1}}

```

`\thesis@type` 2.2.9 The type key

The `{\type=type}` pair sets the type of the thesis to *type*. The following types of theses are recognized:

The thesis type	The value of <i>type</i>
Seminar paper	sem
Bachelor’s thesis	bc
Master’s thesis	mgr
Thesis proposal	prop
Doctoral thesis	d
Rigorous thesis	r

The *type* is stored within the `\thesis@type` macro, whose implicit value is `bc`. For the ease of testing of the thesis type via `\ifx` conditions within style and locale files, the `\thesis@sempaper`, `\thesis@bachelors`, `\thesis@masters`,

```

\thesis@sempaper
\thesis@bachelors
\thesis@masters

```

\thesis@proposal, \thesis@doctoral and \thesis@rigorous macros containing the corresponding *type* values are available as a part of the private API.

```
\thesis@proposal 101 \def\thesis@sempaper{sem}
\thesis@doctoral 102 \def\thesis@bachelors{bc}
\thesis@rigorous 103 \def\thesis@masters{mgr}
                  104 \def\thesis@proposal{prop}
                  105 \def\thesis@doctoral{d}
                  106 \def\thesis@rigorous{r}
                  107 \let\thesis@type\thesis@bachelors
                  108 \define@key{thesis}{type}{%
                  109   \def\thesis@type{#1}}
```

\thesis@university **2.2.10 The university key**

The $\{\langle \text{university}=\text{identifier} \rangle\}$ pair sets the identifier of the university, at which the thesis is being written, to *identifier*. The *identifier* is stored within the \thesis@university macro, whose implicit value is mu. This value corresponds to the Masaryk University in Brno.

```
110 \def\thesis@university{mu}
111 \define@key{thesis}{university}{%
112   \def\thesis@university{#1}}
```

\thesis@faculty **2.2.11 The faculty key**

The $\{\langle \text{faculty}=\text{identifier} \rangle\}$ pair sets the faculty, at which the thesis is being written, to *domain*. The following faculty *identifiers* are recognized at the Masaryk University in Brno:

The faculty	The <i>domain</i> name
The Faculty of Informatics	fi
The Faculty of Science	sci
The Faculty of Law	law
The Faculty of Economics and Administration	econ
The Faculty of Social Studies	fss
The Faculty of Medicine	med
The Faculty of Education	ped
The Faculty of Arts	phil
The Faculty of Sports Studies	fsps

The *identifier* is stored within the \thesis@faculty macro, whose implicit value is fi.

```
113 \def\thesis@faculty{fi}
114 \define@key{thesis}{faculty}{%
115   \def\thesis@faculty{#1}}
```

`\thesis@department` **2.2.12 The department key**

The `{\department=name}}` pair sets the name of the department, at which the thesis is being written, to *name*. Unlike the university and faculty identifiers, `fithesis3` does not prescribe the format of the *name*; the style files may internally parse it, or typeset it as-is. The *name* is stored within the `\thesis@department` macro.

```
116 \thesis@def{department}  
117 \define@key{thesis}{department}{%  
118   \def\thesis@department{#1}}
```

`\thesis@departmentEn` **2.2.13 The departmentEn key**

The `{\departmentEn=name}}` pair sets the English name of the department, at which the thesis is being written, to *name*. The *name* is stored within the `\thesis@departmentEn` macro.

```
119 \thesis@def{departmentEn}  
120 \define@key{thesis}{departmentEn}{%  
121   \def\thesis@departmentEn{#1}}
```

`\thesis@programme` **2.2.14 The programme key**

The `{\programme=name}}` pair sets the name of the author's study programme to *name*. Unlike the university and faculty identifiers, the programme *name* is only used for typesetting and it should therefore be specified in plain language with optional \TeX macros. The *name* is stored within the `\thesis@programme` macro.

```
122 \thesis@def{programme}  
123 \define@key{thesis}{programme}{%  
124   \def\thesis@programme{#1}}
```

`\thesis@programmeEn` **2.2.15 The programmeEn key**

The `{\programmeEn=name}}` pair sets the English name of the author's study programme to *name*. The *name* is stored within the `\thesis@programmeEn` macro.

```
125 \thesis@def{programmeEn}  
126 \define@key{thesis}{programmeEn}{%  
127   \def\thesis@programmeEn{#1}}
```

`\thesis@field` **2.2.16 The field key**

The `{\field=name}}` pair sets the name of the author's field of study to *name*. Unlike the university and faculty identifiers, the *name* of the field of study is only used for typesetting and it should therefore be specified in plain language with optional \TeX macros. The *name* is stored within the `\thesis@field` macro.

```
128 \thesis@def{field}
```

```

129 \define@key{thesis}{field}{%
130   \def\thesis@field{#1}}

```

`\thesis@fieldEn` **2.2.17 The fieldEn key**

The `{\fieldEn=name}` pair sets the English name of the author's field of study to *name*. The *name* is stored within the `\thesis@fieldEn` macro.

```

131 \thesis@def{fieldEn}
132 \define@key{thesis}{fieldEn}{%
133   \def\thesis@fieldEn{#1}}

```

`\thesis@universityLogo` **2.2.18 The universityLogo key**

The `{\universityLogo=filename}` pair sets the filename of the logo file to be used as the university logo to *filename*. The *filename* is stored within the `\thesis@universityLogo` macro, whose implicit value is `fithesis-base`. The `fithesis-` prefix serves to prevent package clashes with other similarly named files within the \TeX directory structure. The logo file is loaded from the `\thesis@logopath\thesis@universityLogo` path.

```

134 \def\thesis@universityLogo{fithesis-base}
135 \define@key{thesis}{universityLogo}{%
136   \def\thesis@universityLogo{#1}}

```

`\thesis@facultyLogo` **2.2.19 The facultyLogo key**

The `{\facultyLogo=filename}` pair sets the filename of the logo file to be used as the faculty logo to *filename*. The *filename* is stored within the `\thesis@facultyLogo` macro, whose implicit value is `fithesis-\thesis@faculty`. The `fithesis-` prefix serves to prevent package clashes with other similarly named files within the \TeX directory structure. The logo file is loaded from the `\thesis@logopath\thesis@facultyLogo` path.

```

137 \def\thesis@facultyLogo{fithesis-\thesis@faculty}
138 \define@key{thesis}{facultyLogo}{%
139   \def\thesis@facultyLogo{#1}}

```

`\thesis@style` **2.2.20 The style key**

The `{\style=filename}` pair sets the filename of the style file to be used to *filename*. The *filename* is stored within the `\thesis@style` macro, whose implicit value is `\thesis@university/fithesis-\thesis@faculty`. When the *filename* is an empty token string, no style files will be loaded during the main routine (see Section 2.4).

```

140 \def\thesis@style{\thesis@university/fithesis-\thesis@faculty}
141 \define@key{thesis}{style}{%
142   \def\thesis@style{#1}}

```

`\thesis@style@inheritance` 2.2.21 The `styleInheritance` key

The `{\styleInheritance=bool}` pair either enables, if *bool* is true or unspecified, or disables the inheritance for style files. The setting affects the function of the `\thesis@requireStyle` macro (see Section 3.1) and can be tested using the `\ifthesis@style@inheritance ... \else ... \fi` conditional. Inheritance is enabled for style files by default.

```
143 \newif\ifthesis@style@inheritance\thesis@style@inheritancetrue
144 \define@key{thesis}{styleInheritance}[true]{%
145   \begingroup
146   \def\@true{true}%
147   \def\@arg{#1}%
148   \ifx\@true\@arg
149     \endgroup\thesis@style@inheritancetrue
150   \else
151     \endgroup\thesis@style@inheritancefalse
152   \fi}
```

`\thesis@locale` 2.2.22 The `locale` key

The `{\locale=name}` pair sets the name of the main locale to *name*. The *name* is stored within the `\thesis@locale` macro, whose implicit value is the main language of either the `babel` or the `polyglossia` package, or `english`, when undefined. When the *name* is an empty token string, no locale files will be loaded during the main routine (see Section 2.4).

```
153 \def\thesis@locale{%
154   % Babel / polyglossia detection
155   \ifx\language\undefined
156     english\else\language\fi}
157 \define@key{thesis}{locale}{%
158   \def\thesis@locale{#1}}
```

`\ifthesis@english` The English locale is special. Several parts of the document will typically be typeset in both the current locale and English. However, if the current locale is English, this would result in duplicity. To avoid this, the `\ifthesis@english ... \else ... \fi` conditional is made available for testing, whether or not the current locale is English.

```
159 \def\ifthesis@english{
160   \expandafter\def\expandafter\@english\expandafter{\string
161     \english}%
162   \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\def\expandafter
163     \expandafter\expandafter\@locale\expandafter\expandafter
164     \expandafter{\expandafter\string\csname\thesis@locale\endcsname}%
165   \expandafter\csname\expandafter i\expandafter f\ifx\@locale
166     \@english
167     true%
168   \else
```

```

169     false%
170 \fi\endcsname}

```

\thesis@locale@inheritance 2.2.23 The localeInheritance key

The `{\<localeInheritance=bool>}` pair either enables, if *bool* is true or unspecified, or disables the inheritance. The setting affects the function of the `\thesis@requireLocale` macro (see Section 3.1) and can be tested using the `\ifthesis@locale@inheritance ... \else ... \fi` conditional. Inheritance is enabled for locale files by default.

```

171 \newif\ifthesis@locale@inheritance\thesis@locale@inheritancetrue
172 \define@key{thesis}{localeInheritance}[true]{%
173   \begingroup
174   \def\@true{true}%
175   \def\@arg{#1}%
176   \ifx\@true\@arg
177     \endgroup\thesis@locale@inheritancetrue
178   \else
179     \endgroup\thesis@locale@inheritancefalse
180   \fi}

```

2.2.24 The date key

The `{\<date=date>}` pair sets the date of the thesis submission to *date*, where *date* is a string in the YYYY/MM/DD format, where YYYY stands for full year, MM stands for month and DD stands for day. The *date* is parsed and stored using the `\thesis@parseDate` macro within the following macros:

<code>\thesis@parseDate</code>	
<code>\thesis@date</code>	
<code>\thesis@year</code>	• <code>\thesis@date</code> – The entire <i>date</i>
<code>\thesis@month</code>	• <code>\thesis@month</code> – The MM of <i>date</i>
<code>\thesis@day</code>	• <code>\thesis@year</code> – The YYYY of <i>date</i>
	• <code>\thesis@day</code> – The DD of <i>date</i>
<code>\thesis@season</code>	• <code>\thesis@season</code> – Expands to either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – spring if $2 < \text{MM} < 9$, – fall if $\text{MM} \leq 2$ or $\text{MM} \geq 9$.
<code>\thesis@seasonYear</code>	• <code>\thesis@seasonYear</code> – The year of the given semester: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – YYYY – 1 if $\text{MM} \leq 2$. – YYYY if $\text{MM} > 2$
<code>\thesis@academicYear</code>	• <code>\thesis@academicYear</code> – The academic year of the given semester: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – YYYY – 1/YYYY if $\text{MM} < 9$. – YYYY/YYYY + 1 if $\text{MM} \geq 9$

To set up the default values, the `\thesis@parseDate` macro is called with the fully expanded `\the\year/\the\month/\the\day` string, which equals the current date.

```

181 \def\thesis@parseDate#1/#2/#3|{{
182   % Set the basic macros
183   \gdef\thesis@date{#1/#2/#3}%
184   \gdef\thesis@year{#1}%
185   \gdef\thesis@month{#2}%
186   \gdef\thesis@day{#3}%
187
188   % Set the season
189   \newcount\@month\expandafter\@month\thesis@month\relax
190   \ifnum\@month>8\gdef\thesis@season{fall}
191   \else\ifnum\@month<3\gdef\thesis@season{fall}
192   \else \gdef\thesis@season{spring}
193   \fi\fi
194
195   % Set the academic year
196   \newcount\@year\expandafter\@year\thesis@year\relax
197   \ifnum\@month>8%
198     \edef\@yearA{\the\@year}%
199     \advance\@year 1\edef\@yearB{\the\@year}%
200     \advance\@year-1
201   \else
202     \advance\@year-1\edef\@yearA{\the\@year}%
203     \advance\@year 1\edef\@yearB{\the\@year}%
204   \fi
205   \global\edef\thesis@academicYear{\@yearA/\@yearB}
206
207   % Set the season year
208   \ifnum\@month>2\else
209     \advance\@year-1
210   \fi
211   \global\edef\thesis@seasonYear{\the\@year}}
212
213 \edef\thesis@date{\the\year/\the\month/\the\day}%
214 \expandafter\thesis@parseDate\thesis@date|
215
216 \define@key{thesis}{date}{{}%
217   \edef\@date{#1}%
218   \expandafter\thesis@parseDate\@date|}}

```

`\thesis@place` 2.2.25 The place key

The `{\place=place}` pair sets the location of the faculty, at which the thesis is being prepared, to *place*. The *place* is stored within the `\thesis@place` macro, whose implicit value is Brno.

```

219 \def\thesis@place{Brno}
220 \define@key{thesis}{place}{{%

```

```
221 \def\thesis@place{#1}}
```

`\thesis@title` 2.2.26 The title key

The `{\title=title}}` pair sets the title of the thesis to *title*. The *title* is stored within the `\thesis@title` macro. The standard L^AT_EX `\title` macro also sets this key.

```
222 \thesis@def{title}
223 \define@key{thesis}{title}{%
224   \def\thesis@title{#1}}
225 \def\title#1{\def\thesis@title{#1}}
```

`\maketitle` The standard L^AT_EX `\maketitle` macro is defined, but disabled.

```
226 \let\maketitle\relax
```

`\thesis@TeXtitle` 2.2.27 The TeXtitle key

The `{\TeXtitle=title}}` pair sets the T_EX title of the thesis to *title*. The *title* is used, when typesetting the title, whereas `\thesis@title` is a plain text, which gets included in the PDF header of the resulting document. The *title* is stored within the `\thesis@TeXtitle` macro, whose implicit value is `\thesis@title`.

```
227 \def\thesis@TeXtitle{\thesis@title}
228 \define@key{thesis}{TeXtitle}{%
229   \def\thesis@TeXtitle{#1}}
```

`\thesis@titleEn` 2.2.28 The titleEn key

The `{\titleEn=title}}` pair sets the English title of the thesis to *title*. The *title* is stored within the `\thesis@titleEn` macro.

```
230 \thesis@def{titleEn}
231 \define@key{thesis}{titleEn}{%
232   \def\thesis@titleEn{#1}}
```

`\thesis@TeXtitleEn` 2.2.29 The TeXtitleEn key

The `{\TeXtitleEn=title}}` pair sets the English T_EX title of the thesis to *title*. The *title* is used, when typesetting the title, whereas `\thesis@titleEn` is a plain text, which gets included in the PDF header of the resulting document. The *title* is stored within the `\thesis@TeXtitleEn` macro, whose implicit value is `\thesis@titleEn`.

```
233 \def\thesis@TeXtitleEn{\thesis@titleEn}
234 \define@key{thesis}{TeXtitleEn}{%
235   \def\thesis@TeXtitleEn{#1}}
```

`\thesis@keywords` 2.2.30 The `keywords` key

The `{\keywords=list}` pair sets the keywords of the thesis to the comma-delimited *list*. The *list* is stored within the `\thesis@keywords` macro.

```
236 \thesis@def{keywords}  
237 \define@key{thesis}{keywords}{%  
238   \def\thesis@keywords{#1}}
```

`\thesis@TeXkeywords` 2.2.31 The `TeXkeywords` key

The `{\TeXkeywords=list}` pair sets the \TeX keywords of the thesis to the comma-delimited *list*. The *list* is used, when typesetting the keywords, whereas `\thesis@keywords` is a plain text, which gets included in the PDF header of the resulting document. The *list* is stored within the `\thesis@TeXkeywords` macro.

```
239 \def\thesis@TeXkeywords{\thesis@keywords}  
240 \define@key{thesis}{TeXkeywords}{%  
241   \def\thesis@TeXkeywords{#1}}
```

`\thesis@keywordsEn` 2.2.32 The `keywordsEn` key

The `{\keywordsEn=list}` pair sets the English keywords of the thesis to the comma-delimited *list*. The *list* is stored within the `\thesis@keywordsEn` macro.

```
242 \thesis@def{keywordsEn}  
243 \define@key{thesis}{keywordsEn}{%  
244   \def\thesis@keywordsEn{#1}}
```

`\thesis@TeXkeywordsEn` 2.2.33 The `TeXkeywordsEn` key

The `{\TeXkeywordsEn=list}` pair sets the English \TeX keywords of the thesis to the comma-delimited *list*. The *list* is used, when typesetting the keywords, whereas `\thesis@keywordsEn` is a plain text, which gets included in the PDF header of the resulting document. The *list* is stored within the `\thesis@TeXkeywordsEn` macro.

```
245 \def\thesis@TeXkeywordsEn{\thesis@keywordsEn}  
246 \define@key{thesis}{TeXkeywordsEn}{%  
247   \def\thesis@TeXkeywordsEn{#1}}
```

`\thesis@abstract` 2.2.34 The `abstract` key

The `{\abstract=text}` pair sets the abstract of the thesis to *text*. The *text* is stored within the `\thesis@abstract` macro.

```
248 \thesis@def{abstract}  
249 \long\def\KV@thesis@abstract#1{%  
250   \long\def\thesis@abstract{#1}}
```

`\thesis@abstractEn` **2.2.35 The `abstractEn` key**

The `{(abstractEn=text)}` pair sets the English abstract of the thesis to *text*. The *text* is stored within the `\thesis@abstractEn` macro.

```
251 \thesis@def{abstractEn}  
252 \long\def\KV@thesis@abstractEn#1{%  
253   \long\def\thesis@abstractEn{#1}}
```

`\thesis@advisor` **2.2.36 The `advisor` key**

The `{(advisor=name)}` pair sets the thesis advisor's full name to *name*. The *name* is stored within the `\thesis@advisor` macro.

```
254 \thesis@def{advisor}  
255 \define@key{thesis}{advisor}{\def\thesis@advisor{#1}}
```

`\thesis@thanks` **2.2.37 The `thanks` key**

The `{(thanks=text)}` pair sets the acknowledgement text to *text*. The *text* is stored within the `\thesis@thanks` macro.

```
256 \long\def\KV@thesis@thanks#1{%  
257   \long\def\thesis@thanks{#1}}
```

`\thesis@assignmentFiles` **2.2.38 The `assignment` key**

The `{(assignment=list)}` pair sets the comma-delimited list of paths to the PDF files containing the thesis assignment to *list*. The *list* is stored within the `\thesis@assignmentFiles` macro.

```
258 \define@key{thesis}{assignment}{%  
259   \def\thesis@assignmentFiles{#1}}
```

When the `\thesis@assignmentFiles` macro is defined and non-empty, the style files should take that as a cue that the user wishes to typeset the thesis assignment.

`\thesis@bibFiles` **2.2.39 The `bib` key**

The `{(bib=list)}` pair sets the comma-delimited list of paths to the BIB files containing the bibliography databases to *list*. The *list* is stored within the `\thesis@bibFiles` macro.

```
260 \define@key{thesis}{bib}{%  
261   \def\thesis@bibFiles{#1}}
```

When the `\thesis@bibFiles` macro is defined and non-empty, the style files should take that as a cue that the user wishes to typeset the bibliography.

`\ifthesis@auto` 2.2.40 The `autoLayout` key

The `{\autoLayout=bool}` pair either enables, if *bool* is true or unspecified, or disables autolayout. Autolayout injects the `\thesis@preamble` and `\thesis@postamble` macros at the beginning and at the end of the document, respectively. The setting can be tested using the `\ifthesis@auto ... \else ... \fi` conditional. The autolayout is enabled by default.

```
262 \newif\ifthesis@auto\thesis@autotrue
263 \define@key{thesis}{autoLayout}[true]{%
264   \def\@true{true}%
265   \def\@arg{#1}%
266   \ifx\@true\@arg
267     \thesis@autotrue
268   \else
269     \thesis@autofalse
270   \fi}
```

`\thesis@preamble` The `\thesis@preamble` and `\thesis@postamble` macros temporarily switch to the
`\thesis@postamble` hyphenation patterns and the `csquotes` style of the main locale and typeset the
`\thesis@blocks@preamble` contents of the `\thesis@blocks@preamble` or `\thesis@blocks@postamble` macros,
`\thesis@blocks@postamble` respectively.

`\thesis@blocks@mainMatter` Before leaving the group, the `\thesis@preamble` macro clears the page. After leaving the group, the `\thesis@preamble` macro sets up the style of the main matter by expanding the `\thesis@blocks@mainMatter` macro. All the aforementioned `@block@` macros are defined as `\relax` and are subject to redefinition by the loaded style files.

```
271 \def\thesis@preamble{%
272   {\thesis@selectLocale{\thesis@locale}%
273     \thesis@blocks@preamble\clearpage}
274   \thesis@blocks@mainMatter}
275
276 \def\thesis@postamble{%
277   \thesis@selectLocale{\thesis@locale}%
278   \thesis@blocks@postamble}}
279
280 \let\thesis@blocks@preamble\relax
281 \let\thesis@blocks@postamble\relax
282 \let\thesis@blocks@mainMatter\relax
```

2.3 The `\thesislong` macro

`\thesislong` The public macro `\thesislong{<key>}{<value>}`, can be used as an alternative to the `\thesissetup{<key> = {<value>}}` public macro:

```
283 \long\def\thesislong#1#2{%
284   \csname KV@thesis@#1\endcsname{#2}}
```

This macro is a relict of the time when `\thesissetup` did not accept multi-paragraph input.

2.4 The `\thesisload` macro

`\thesisload` The `\thesisload` macro is responsible for preparing the environment for, and consequently loading, the necessary locale and style files. By default, the `\thesisload` macro gets expanded at the end of the preamble, but it can be expanded manually prior to that point, if necessary to prevent package clashes. The `\ifthesis@loaded` macro ensures that the expansion is only performed once. For backwards compatibility, the `\thesis@load` macro can be used to the same effect.

```
285 \newif\ifthesis@loaded\thesis@loadedfalse
286 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{document}{\thesisload}
287 \def\thesis@load{\thesisload}
288 \def\thesisload{%
289   \ifthesis@loaded\else
290     \thesis@loadedtrue
291     \makeatletter
```

First, the name of the main locale file is fully expanded and loaded using the `\thesis@requireLocale` macro. If the user specified an explicit empty string as the value of `\thesis@locale`, do nothing.

```
292   \ifx\thesis@locale\empty\else
293     \edef\thesis@locale{\thesis@locale}
294     \thesis@requireLocale{\thesis@locale}
295   \fi
```

Coerce LuaTeX into defining `\l@locale` for *locales* with known hyphenation patterns, unless `babel` has been loaded. In that case `\l@locale` has already been defined.

```
296   \ifluatex
297     \ltx@ifpackageloaded{babel}{}{
298       % See <article.gmane.org/gmane.comp.tex.luatex.user/5680>
299       \RequirePackage[base]{babel}}
300   \fi
```

Consequently, the style files are loaded. If the user specified an explicit empty string as the value of `\thesis@style`, do nothing.

```
301   \ifx\thesis@style\empty\else
302     \thesis@requireStyle{\thesis@style}
303   \fi
```

If the `babel` or `polyglossia` locale is identical to the thesis locale, the `\thesis@selectLocale` macro will be used to globally set up the `csquotes` style appropriate for the given locale.

```
304   \ifx\language\empty\else
305     \begingroup
306     \edef\@doclocale{\language}%
307     \ifx\@doclocale\thesis@locale
308       \endgroup
309       \AtBeginDocument{%
310         \thesis@selectLocale{\thesis@locale}}%
311   \else
312     \endgroup
```

```

313     \fi
314 \fi

```

With the placeholder strings loaded from the locale files, we can now inject meta-data into the resulting PDF file. To this end, the `hyperref` package is conditionally included with the `unicode` option. Consequently, the following values are assigned to the PDF headers:

- Title is set to `\thesis@title`.
- Author is set to `\thesis@author`.
- Keywords is set to `\thesis@keywords`.
- Creator is set to `2017/05/18 v0.3.44 fithesis3 MU thesis class`.

```

315     \thesis@require{hyperref}
316     \hypersetup{
317         unicode=true,
318         pdfencoding=auto,
319         pdftitle=\thesis@title,
320         pdfauthor=\thesis@author,
321         pdfkeywords=\thesis@keywords,
322         pdfcreator=\thesis@version}

```

If `autolayout` is enabled, the `\thesis@preamble` and `\thesis@postamble` macros are scheduled for expansion at the beginning and at the end of the document, respectively. The definition of the `\thesis@pages` macro is also scheduled to be written to the auxiliary file at the end of the document.

```

323     \ifthesis@auto
324         \AtBeginDocument{\thesis@preamble}
325         \AtEndDocument{%
326             \thesis@postamble
327             \write\@auxout{\noexpand\gdef\noexpand\thesis@pages{\thepage}}}
328     \else
329         \AtEndDocument{%
330             \write\@auxout{\noexpand\gdef\noexpand\thesis@pages{\thepage}}}
331     \fi
332     \makeatother
333 \fi}

```

3 Private API

3.1 File manipulation macros

`\thesis@exists` The `\thesis@exists{<file>}{<tokens>}` macro is used to test for the existence of a given *file*. If the *file* exists, the macro expands to *tokens*. Otherwise, a class warning is written to the output.

```

334 \def\thesis@exists#1#2{%
335     \IfFileExists{#1}{#2}{%
336         \ClassWarning{fithesis3}{File #1 doesn't exist}}}

```

<code>\thesis@input</code>	<p>The <code>\thesis@input{<file>}</code> macro inputs the given <i>file</i>, if it exists.</p> <pre> 337 \def\thesis@input#1{% 338 \thesis@exists{#1}{\input{#1}}</pre>
<code>\thesis@require</code>	<p>The <code>\thesis@require[<options>]{<package>}</code> expands to <code>\RequirePackage[<options>]{<package>}</code>, if the specified <i>package</i> has not yet been loaded.</p> <pre> 339 \newcommand\thesis@require[2][{}]{% 340 \ifpackageloaded{#2}{\RequirePackage[#1]{#2}}</pre>
<code>\thesis@requireIfExists</code>	<p>The <code>\thesis@requireIfExists[<options>]{<package>}</code> expands to <code>\thesis@require[<options>]{<package>}</code>, if the specified <i>package</i> exists and has not yet been loaded.</p> <pre> 341 \newcommand\thesis@requireIfExists[2][{}]{% 342 \thesis@exists{#2.sty}{\thesis@require[#1]{#2}}</pre>
<code>\thesis@requireStyle</code>	<p>If inheritance is enabled for style files, then the <code>\thesis@requireStyle{<style>}</code> macro sequentially loads each of the following files, provided they exist:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <code>\thesis@stylepath fithesis-base.sty</code> 2. <code>\thesis@stylepath\thesis@university/fithesis-base.sty</code> 3. <code>\thesis@stylepath style.sty</code> <p>If inheritance is disabled for style files, then only the last listed file is loaded. The <code>fithesis-</code> prefix serves to prevent package clashes with other similarly named package files within the \TeX directory structure.</p> <pre> 343 \def\thesis@requireStyle#1{% 344 \ifthesis@style@inheritance 345 \thesis@requireIfExists{\thesis@stylepath fithesis-base}% 346 \thesis@requireIfExists{\thesis@stylepath\thesis@university 347 /fithesis-base} 348 \fi 349 \thesis@requireIfExists{\thesis@stylepath#1}}</pre>
<code>\thesis@requireLocale</code>	<p>If inheritance is enabled for style files, then the <code>\thesis@requireLocale{<locale>}</code> macro sequentially loads each of the following locale files, provided they exist:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <code>\thesis@localepath fithesis-locale.def</code> 2. <code>\thesis@localepath\thesis@university/fithesis-locale.def</code> 3. <code>\thesis@localepath\thesis@university/\thesis@faculty/fithesis-locale.def</code> <p>If inheritance is disabled for locale files, then only the first listed file is loaded. The <code>fithesis-</code> prefix serves to prevent clashes with other similarly named files within the \TeX directory structure. To prevent undesirable side effects from locale files being loaded multiple times, the <code>\thesis@locale@required</code> macro is defined as a flag, which prevents future invocations with the same <i>locale</i>. The macro can be used within both locale and style files, although the usage within locale files is strongly discouraged to prevent circular dependencies.</p>

If the `polyglossia` package is being used, its definitions for the respective locale get loaded as well. As a consequence, this command may not be used within the document, but only in the preamble.

```

350 \def\thesis@requireLocale#1{%
351   % Ignore redundant requests
352   \expandafter\ifx\csname thesis@#1@required\endcsname\relax
353   \expandafter\def\csname thesis@#1@required\endcsname{%
354     \@ifpackageloaded{polyglossia}{\setotherlanguage{#1}}{}
355     \thesis@input{\thesis@localepath fithesis-#1.def}%
356     \ifthesis@locale@inheritance
357       \thesis@input{\thesis@localepath\thesis@university/%
358         fithesis-#1.def}%
359       \thesis@input{\thesis@localepath\thesis@university/%
360         \thesis@faculty/fithesis-#1.def}%
361     \fi
362   \fi}

```

3.2 String manipulation macros

`\thesis@` The `\thesis@{name}` macro expands to `\thesis@name`, where *name* gets fully expanded and can therefore contain active characters and command sequences.

```
363 \def\thesis@#1{\csname thesis@#1\endcsname}
```

`\thesis@{name}` The `\thesis@{name}` macro expands to `\thesis@locale@name`, where *locale* corresponds to the name of the current locale. The *name* gets fully expanded and can therefore contain active characters and command sequences.

```
364 \def\thesis@@#1{\thesis@{\thesis@locale @#1}}
```

<code>\thesis@lower</code> <code>\thesis@upper</code>	<p>The <code>\thesis@lower</code> and <code>\thesis@upper</code> macros are used for upper- and lowercasing within locale files. To cast the <code>\thesis@name</code> macro to the lower- or uppercase, <code>\thesis@lower{name}</code> or <code>\thesis@upper{name}</code> would be used, respectively. The <i>name</i> gets fully expanded and can therefore contain active characters and command sequences.</p>
--	---

[illegible]

\thesis@lower \thesis@upper	The \thesis@lower and \thesis@upper macros are used for upper- and lowercasing current <i>locale</i> strings within style files. To cast the \thesis@locale@name
--------------------------------	--

macro to the lower- or uppercase, `\thesis@@lower{name}` or `\thesis@@upper{name}` would be used, respectively. The *name* gets fully expanded and can therefore contain active characters and command sequences.

```
377 \def\thesis@@lower#1{\thesis@lower{\thesis@locale @#1}}
378 \def\thesis@@upper#1{\thesis@upper{\thesis@locale @#1}}
```

`\thesis@head` The `\thesis@head` and `\thesis@tail` macros are used for retrieving the head or
`\thesis@tail` the tail of space-separated token sequences that end with `\relax`.

```
379 \def\thesis@head#1 #2{%
380   \ifx\relax#2%
381     \expandafter\@gobbletwo
382   \else
383     \ #1%
384   \fi
385   \thesis@head#2}%
386 \def\thesis@tail#1 #2{%
387   \ifx\relax#2%
388     #1%
389   \expandafter\@gobbletwo
390   \fi
391   \thesis@tail#2}%
```

3.3 General purpose macros

`\thesis@pages` The `\thesis@pages` macro contains the total number of pages within the document. During the first \TeX compilation, the macro expands to `??`.

```
392 \ifx\thesis@pages\undefined\def\thesis@pages{??}\fi
```

`\thesis@selectLocale` `\thesis@selectLocale{locale}` macro redefines the `\thesis@locale` macro to *locale*, switches to the hyphenation patterns of *locale*, and starts using the `\thesis@locale@csquotesStyle` style of the `csquotes` package. The respective locale files and `polyglossia` locale definitions should be loaded beforehand using the `\thesis@requireLocale` macro.

This macro should always be used within a group, so that the locale, `csquotes`, and hyphenation settings return back to what the user has specified after the localized blocks of typographic material.

```
393 \def\thesis@selectLocale#1{%
394   \edef\thesis@locale{#1}%
395   \ltx@ifpackageloaded{csquotes}{%
396     \csq@setstyle{\thesis@@{csquotesStyle}}%
397   }{}%
398   \ltx@ifpackageloaded{polyglossia}{%
399     \selectlanguage{\thesis@locale}
400   }{%
401     \language\csname l@\thesis@locale\endcsname
402   }}
```

`\thesis@patch` The `\thesis@patch[<versions>][<patch>]` macro expands *patch*, if `\thesis@version@number` (defined at the top of the file `fithesis3.cls`) matches any of the comma-

delimited *versions*. This macro enables the simple deployment of version-targeted patches.

```

403 \def\thesis@patch#1#2{%
404   \def\thesis@patch@versions{#1}%
405   \def\thesis@patch@action{#2}%
406   \def\thesis@patch@next##1,{%
407     \def\thesis@patch@arg{##1}%
408     \def\thesis@patch@relax{\relax}%
409     \ifx\thesis@patch@arg\thesis@version@number
410       \def\thesis@patch@next###1\relax,{}%
411       \expandafter\thesis@patch@action
412       \expandafter\thesis@patch@next
413     \else\ifx\thesis@patch@arg\thesis@patch@relax\else
414       \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\thesis@patch@next
415     \fi\fi}%
416   \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\thesis@patch@next
417   \expandafter\thesis@patch@versions\expandafter,\relax,}

```

3.4 Locale files

Locale files contain macro definitions for various locales. They live in the locale/ subtree and they are loaded during the main routine (see Section 2.4).

When creating a new locale file, it is advisable to create one self-contained dtx file, which is then partitioned into locale files via the docstrip tool based on the respective ins file. A macro `\file{<filename>}` is available for the sectioning of the documentation of various files within the dtx file. For more information about dtx files and the docstrip tool, consult the dtxut, docstrip, doc and ltxdoc manuals.

Mind that the name of the locale is also used to load hyphenation patterns, which is why it shouldn't be arbitrary. To see the names of the hyphenation patterns, consult the hyph-utf8 manual.

3.4.1 Interface

The union of locale files loaded via the locale file inheritance scheme (see the definition of the `\thesis@requireLocale` macro in Section 3.1) needs to globally define the following macros:

- `\thesis@locale@csquotesStyle` – The name of the style of the csquotes package that matches this locale
- `\thesis@locale@universityName` – The name of the university
- `\thesis@locale@facultyName` – The name of the faculty
- `\thesis@locale@assignment` – The instructions to replace the current page with the official thesis assignment
- `\thesis@locale@declaration` – The thesis declaration text

- `\thesis@locale@fieldTitle` – The title of the field of study entry
- `\thesis@locale@advisorTitle` – The title of the advisor entry
- `\thesis@locale@authorTitle` – The title of the author entry
- `\thesis@locale@abstractTitle` – The title of the abstract section
- `\thesis@locale@keywordsTitle` – The title of the keywords section
- `\thesis@locale@thanksTitle` – The title of the acknowledgement section
- `\thesis@locale@declarationTitle` – The title of the declaration section
- `\thesis@locale@idTitle` – The title of the thesis author’s identifier field
- `\thesis@locale@spring` – The name of the spring semester
- `\thesis@locale@fall` – The name of the fall semester
- `\thesis@locale@semester` – The full name of the current semester
- `\thesis@locale@typeName` – The name of the thesis type

where *locale* is the name of the locale.

3.4.2 English locale files

3.4.2.1 The `locale/fithesis-english.def` file

This is the base file of the English locale.

418 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/fithesis-english.def}[2017/05/15]

The locale file defines all the private macros mandated by the locale file interface.

```

419
420 % Placeholders
421 \gdef\thesis@english@universityName{University name}
422 \gdef\thesis@english@facultyName{Faculty name}
423 \gdef\thesis@english@assignment{%
424   \ifthesis@digital@
425     This is where a copy of the official signed thesis assignment
426     is located in the printed version of the document.
427   \else
428     Replace this page with a copy of the official signed thesis
429     assignment.
430   \fi}
431 \gdef\thesis@english@declaration{Declaration text ...}
432
433 % Csquotes style
434 \gdef\thesis@english@csquotesStyle{english}
435
436 % Time strings
437 \gdef\thesis@english@spring{Spring}

```

```

438 \gdef\thesis@english@fall{Fall}
439 \gdef\thesis@english@semester{%
440   \thesis@{english@\thesis@season} \thesis@seasonYear}
441 \gdef\thesis@english@formattedDate{%
442   \thesis@day.
443   \newcount\@month\expandafter\@month\thesis@month\relax
444   \ifnum\@month=1%
445     January
446   \else\ifnum\@month=2%
447     February
448   \else\ifnum\@month=3%
449     March
450   \else\ifnum\@month=4%
451     April
452   \else\ifnum\@month=5%
453     May
454   \else\ifnum\@month=6%
455     June
456   \else\ifnum\@month=7%
457     July
458   \else\ifnum\@month=8%
459     August
460   \else\ifnum\@month=9%
461     September
462   \else\ifnum\@month=10%
463     October
464   \else\ifnum\@month=11%
465     November
466   \else\ifnum\@month=12%
467     December
468   \else
469     <<unknown month (\the\@month)>>
470   \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi
471   \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi
472   \thesis@year}}
473
474 % Miscellaneous
475 \gdef\thesis@english@authorSignature{Author's signature}
476 \gdef\thesis@english@fieldTitle{Field of study}
477 \gdef\thesis@english@advisorTitle{Advisor}
478 \gdef\thesis@english@authorTitle{Author}
479 \gdef\thesis@english@abstractTitle{Abstract}
480 \gdef\thesis@english@keywordsTitle{Keywords}
481 \gdef\thesis@english@thanksTitle{Acknowledgement}
482 \gdef\thesis@english@declarationTitle{Declaration}
483 \gdef\thesis@english@idTitle{ID}
484 \gdef\thesis@english@typeName@sempaper{Seminar Paper}
485 \gdef\thesis@english@typeName@bachelors{Bachelor's Thesis}
486 \gdef\thesis@english@typeName@masters{Master's Thesis}
487 \gdef\thesis@english@typeName@proposal{Thesis Proposal}

```

```

488 \gdef\thesis@english@typeName@doctoral{Doctoral Thesis}
489 \gdef\thesis@english@typeName@rigorous{Rigorous Thesis}
490 \gdef\thesis@english@typeName{%
491   \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@sempaper
492     \thesis@english@typeName@sempaper
493   \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@bachelors
494     \thesis@english@typeName@bachelors
495   \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@masters
496     \thesis@english@typeName@masters
497   \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@proposal
498     \thesis@english@typeName@proposal
499   \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@doctoral
500     \thesis@english@typeName@doctoral
501   \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@rigorous
502     \thesis@english@typeName@rigorous
503   \else
504     <<Unknown thesis type (\thesis@type)>>%
505   \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi}

```

3.4.2.2 The locale/mu/fithesis-english.def file

This is the English locale file specific to the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the `universityName` placeholder with the correct value and defines the declaration and `idTitle` strings.

```

506 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/fithesis-english.def}[2016/03/22]
507 \gdef\thesis@english@universityName{Masaryk University}
508 \gdef\thesis@english@declaration{%
509   Hereby I declare that this paper is my original authorial work,
510   which I have worked out on my own. All sources, references, and
511   literature used or excerpted during elaboration of this work are
512   properly cited and listed in complete reference to the due source.}
513
514 % Bibliographic entry
515 \gdef\thesis@english@bib@title{Bibliographic record}
516 \gdef\thesis@english@bib@pages{p}
517
518 % Miscellaneous
519 \gdef\thesis@english@idTitle{UČO}

```

3.4.2.3 The locale/mu/law/fithesis-english.def file

This is the English locale file specific to the Faculty of Law at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the `facultyName` placeholder with the correct value and defines the `facultyLongName` required by the `\thesis@blocks@cover` and the `\thesis@blocks@titlePage` blocks.

```

520 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/law/fithesis-english.def}[2015/06/26]
521 \gdef\thesis@english@facultyName{Faculty of Law}
522 \gdef\thesis@english@facultyLongName{The Faculty of Law of the
523   Masaryk University}

```

3.4.2.4 The locale/mu/fsps/fithesis-english.def file

This is the English locale file specific to the Faculty of Sports Studies at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the facultyName placeholder with the correct value and redefines the fieldTitle string in accordance with the common usage at the faculty.

```
524 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/fsps/fithesis-english.def}[2015/06/26]
525
526 % Placeholders
527 \gdef\thesis@english@facultyName{Faculty of Sports Studies}
528
529 % Miscellaneous
530 \gdef\thesis@english@fieldTitle{Specialization}
```

3.4.2.5 The locale/mu/fss/fithesis-english.def file

This is the English locale file specific to the Faculty of Social Studies at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the facultyName and assignment strings with the correct values.

```
531 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/fss/fithesis-english.def}[2016/05/25]
532
533 % Placeholders
534 \gdef\thesis@english@facultyName{Faculty of Social Studies}
535 \gdef\thesis@english@assignment{%
536   \ifthesis@digital@
537     This is where a copy of the official signed thesis assignment
538     or a copy of the Statement of an Author or both are located
539     in the printed version of the document.
540   \else
541     Replace this page with a copy of the official signed thesis
542     assignment or a copy of the Statement of an Author or both,
543     depending on the requirements of the respective department.
544   \fi}
```

3.4.2.6 The locale/mu/econ/fithesis-english.def file

This is the English locale file specific to the Faculty of Economics and Administration at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the facultyName placeholder with the correct value.

```
545 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/econ/fithesis-english.def}[2015/06/26]
546 \gdef\thesis@english@facultyName{Faculty of Economics
547   and Administration}
```

3.4.2.7 The locale/mu/med/fithesis-english.def file

This is the English locale file specific to the Faculty of Medicine at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the facultyName placeholder with the correct value and redefines the abstractTitle string with the common usage at the faculty. The file also defines the bib@title and bib@pages strings required by the

\thesis@blocks@bibEntry block defined within the style/mu/fithesis-med.sty style file.

```
548 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/med/fithesis-english.def}[2016/03/23]
549
550 % Miscellaneous
551 \gdef\thesis@english@abstractTitle{Annotation}
552
553 % Placeholders
554 \gdef\thesis@english@facultyName{Faculty of Medicine}
```

3.4.2.8 The locale/mu/fi/fithesis-english.def file

This is the English locale file specific to the Faculty of Informatics at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the facultyName placeholder with the correct value and redefines the string in accordance with the requirements of the faculty. The file also defines the advisorSignature string required by the \thesis@blocks@titlePage block defined within the style/mu/fithesis-fi.sty style file.

```
555 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/fi/fithesis-english.def}[2016/05/25]
556
557 % Placeholders
558 \gdef\thesis@english@facultyName{Faculty of Informatics}
559 \gdef\thesis@english@assignment{Replace this page with a copy
560   of the official signed thesis assignment and a copy of the
561   Statement of an Author.}
562 \gdef\thesis@english@assignment{%
563   \ifthesis@digital@
564     This is where a copy of the official signed thesis assignment
565     and a copy of the Statement of an Author is located in the
566     printed version of the document.
567   \else
568     Replace this page with a copy of the official signed thesis
569     assignment and a copy of the Statement of an Author.
570   \fi}
571
572 % Others
573 \gdef\thesis@english@advisorSignature{Signature of Thesis
574   \thesis@english@advisorTitle}
575 \gdef\thesis@english@typeName@proposal{Ph.D. Thesis Proposal}
```

3.4.2.9 The locale/mu/phil/fithesis-english.def file

This is the English locale file specific to the Faculty of Arts at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the facultyName placeholder with the correct value. It also defines the departmentName string, which is used by the style/mu/fithesis-phil.sty style file, when typesetting the names of known departments.

```
576 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/phil/fithesis-english.def}[2016/03/22]
577 \gdef\thesis@english@facultyName{Faculty of Arts}
```

```

578 \gdef\thesis@english@departmentName{%
579   \ifx\thesis@department\thesis@departments@kisk
580     Division of Information and Library Studies%
581   \else
582     <<Unknown department (\thesis@department)>>%
583   \fi}

```

3.4.2.10 The locale/mu/ped/fithesis-english.def file

This is the Slovak locale file specific to the Faculty of Education at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the `facultyName` placeholder with the correct value. The file also defines the `bib@title` and `bib@pages` strings required by the `\thesis@blocks@bibEntry` block defined within the `style/mu/fithesis-ped.sty` style file.

```

584 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/ped/fithesis-english.def}[2016/03/22]
585
586 % Placeholders
587 \gdef\thesis@english@facultyName{Faculty of Education}

```

3.4.2.11 The locale/mu/sci/fithesis-english.def file

This is the English locale file specific to the Faculty of Science at the Masaryk University in Brno. It defines the private macros required by the `\thesis@blocks@bibEntryEn` block defined within the `style/mu/fithesis-sci.sty` style file. It also replaces the `facultyName` placeholder with the correct value and redefines the `advisorTitle` string in accordance with the formal requirements of the faculty.

```

588 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/sci/fithesis-english.def}[2016/03/23]
589
590 % Placeholders
591 \gdef\thesis@english@facultyName{Faculty of Science}
592
593 % Miscellaneous
594 \global\let\thesis@english@advisorTitleEn=\thesis@english@bib@advisor
595
596 % Bibliographic entry
597 \global\let\thesis@english@bib@author\thesis@english@authorTitle
598 \gdef\thesis@english@bib@thesisTitle{Title of Thesis}
599 \gdef\thesis@english@bib@programme{Degree Programme}
600 \global\let\thesis@english@bib@field\thesis@english@fieldTitle
601 \gdef\thesis@english@bib@advisor{Supervisor}
602 \gdef\thesis@english@bib@academicYear{Academic Year}
603 \gdef\thesis@english@bib@pages{Number of Pages}
604 \global\let\thesis@english@bib@keywords\thesis@english@keywordsTitle

```

3.4.3 Czech locale files

3.4.3.1 The locale/fithesis-czech.def file

This is the base file of the Czech locale.

605 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/fithesis-czech.def}[2017/05/15]

The locale file defines all the private macros mandated by the locale file interface.

\thesis@czech@gender@koncovka The locale file also defines the \thesis@czech@gender@koncovka macro, which expands to the correct verb ending based on the value of the \thesis@ifwoman macro and the

\thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ \thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ containing the accusative case of the thesis type name.

```
606
607 % Pomocná makra
608 \gdef\thesis@czech@gender@koncovka{%
609   \ifthesis@woman a\fi}
610
611 % Csquotes styl
612 \gdef\thesis@czech@csquotesStyle{german}
613
614 % Zástupné texty
615 \gdef\thesis@czech@universityName{Název univerzity}
616 \gdef\thesis@czech@facultyName{Název fakulty}
617 \gdef\thesis@czech@assignment{%
618   \ifthesis@digital@
619     Na tomto místě se v~tištěné práci nachází oficiální podepsané
620     zadání práce.
621   \else
622     Místo tohoto listu vložte kopii oficiálního podepsaného zadání
623     práce.
624   \fi}
625 \gdef\thesis@czech@declaration{Text prohlášení ...}
626
627 % Časové údaje
628 \gdef\thesis@czech@spring{jaro}
629 \gdef\thesis@czech@fall{podzim}
630 \gdef\thesis@czech@semester{%
631   \thesis@{czech@\thesis@season} \thesis@seasonYear}
632 \gdef\thesis@czech@formattedDate{%
633   \thesis@day.
634   \newcount\@month\expandafter\@month\thesis@month\relax
635   \ifnum\@month=1%
636     ledna
637   \else\ifnum\@month=2%
638     února
639   \else\ifnum\@month=3%
640     března
641   \else\ifnum\@month=4%
642     dubna
643   \else\ifnum\@month=5%
644     května
645   \else\ifnum\@month=6%
```

```

646   června
647   \else\ifnum \@month=7%
648       července
649   \else\ifnum \@month=8%
650       srpna
651   \else\ifnum \@month=9%
652       září
653   \else\ifnum \@month=10%
654       října
655   \else\ifnum \@month=11%
656       listopadu
657   \else\ifnum \@month=12%
658       prosince
659   \else
660       <<neznámý měsíc (\the \@month)>>
661   \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi
662   \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi
663   \thesis@year}}
664
665 % Různé
666 \gdef\thesis@czech@authorSignature{Podpis autora}
667 \gdef\thesis@czech@fieldTitle{Obor}
668 \gdef\thesis@czech@advisorTitle{Vedoucí práce}
669 \gdef\thesis@czech@authorTitle{Autor}
670 \gdef\thesis@czech@abstractTitle{Shrnutí}
671 \gdef\thesis@czech@keywordsTitle{Klíčová slova}
672 \gdef\thesis@czech@thanksTitle{Poděkování}
673 \gdef\thesis@czech@declarationTitle{Prohlášení}
674 \gdef\thesis@czech@idTitle{ID}
675 \gdef\thesis@czech@typeName@sempaper{Seminární práce}
676 \gdef\thesis@czech@typeName@bachelors{Bakalářská práce}
677 \gdef\thesis@czech@typeName@masters{Diplomová práce}
678 \gdef\thesis@czech@typeName@proposal{Teze závěrečné práce}
679 \gdef\thesis@czech@typeName@doctoral{Disertační práce}
680 \gdef\thesis@czech@typeName@rigorous{Rigorózní práce}
681 \gdef\thesis@czech@typeName{%
682   \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@sempaper
683       \thesis@czech@typeName@sempaper
684   \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@bachelors
685       \thesis@czech@typeName@bachelors
686   \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@masters
687       \thesis@czech@typeName@masters
688   \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@proposal
689       \thesis@czech@typeName@proposal
690   \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@doctoral
691       \thesis@czech@typeName@doctoral
692   \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@rigorous
693       \thesis@czech@typeName@rigorous
694   \else
695       <<Neznámý typ práce (\thesis@type)>>%

```

```

696 \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi}
697 \gdef\thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ@sempaper{Seminární práci}
698 \gdef\thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ@bachelors{Bakalářskou práci}
699 \gdef\thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ@masters{Diplomovou práci}
700 \gdef\thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ@proposal{Tezi závěrečné práce}
701 \gdef\thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ@doctoral{Disertační práci}
702 \gdef\thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ@rigorous{Rigorózní práci}
703 \gdef\thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ{%
704 \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@sempaper
705 \thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ@sempaper
706 \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@bachelors
707 \thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ@bachelors
708 \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@masters
709 \thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ@masters
710 \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@proposal
711 \thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ@proposal
712 \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@doctoral
713 \thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ@doctoral
714 \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@rigorous
715 \thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ@rigorous
716 \else
717 <<Neznámý typ práce (\thesis@type)>>%
718 \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi}

```

3.4.3.2 The locale/mu/fithesis-czech.def file

This is the Czech locale file specific to the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the `universityName` placeholder with the correct value and defines the declaration and `idTitle` strings.

```

719 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/fithesis-czech.def}[2016/03/22]
720
721 % Zástupné texty
722 \gdef\thesis@czech@universityName{Masarykova univerzita}
723 \gdef\thesis@czech@declaration{Prohlašuji, že jsem
724 \thesis@lower{czech@typeName@akuzativ} zpracoval%
725 \thesis@czech@gender@koncovka\ samostatně a~%
726 použil\thesis@czech@gender@koncovka\ jen prameny
727 uvedené v~seznamu literatury.}
728
729 % Bibliografický záznam
730 \gdef\thesis@czech@bib@title{Bibliografický záznam}
731 \gdef\thesis@czech@bib@pages{str}
732
733 % Různé
734 \gdef\thesis@czech@idTitle{UČO}

```

3.4.3.3 The locale/mu/law/fithesis-czech.def file

This is the Czech locale file specific to the Faculty of Law at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the `facultyName` placeholder with the correct value,

defines the `facultyLongName` required by the `\thesis@blocks@cover` and the `\thesis@blocks@titlePage` blocks and replaces the `abstractTitle` string in accordance with the requirements of the faculty.

```
735 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/law/fithesis-czech.def}[2015/06/26]
736
737 % Různé
738 \gdef\thesis@czec@abstractTitle{Abstrakt}
739
740 % Zástupné texty
741 \gdef\thesis@czec@facultyName{Právnická fakulta}
742 \gdef\thesis@czec@facultyLongName{Právnická fakulta Masarykovy
743 univerzity}
```

3.4.3.4 The `locale/mu/fsps/fithesis-czech.def` file

This is the Czech locale file specific to the Faculty of Sports Studies at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the `facultyName` placeholder with the correct value and redefines the `fieldTitle` string in accordance with the common usage at the faculty.

```
744 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/fsps/fithesis-czech.def}[2017/05/15]
745
746 % Zástupné texty
747 \gdef\thesis@czec@facultyName{Fakulta sportovních studií}
748 \gdef\thesis@czec@declaration{Prohlašuji, že jsem
749 \thesis@lower{czec@typeName@akuzativ} vypracoval%
750 \thesis@czec@gender@koncovka\ samostatně a~na základě
751 literatury a~pramenů uvedených v~použitých zdrojích.}
752
753 % Různé
754 \gdef\thesis@czec@fieldTitle{Specializace}
```

3.4.3.5 The `locale/mu/fss/fithesis-czech.def` file

This is the Czech locale file specific to the Faculty of Social Studies at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the `facultyName` and `assignment` placeholders with the correct values.

```
755 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/fss/fithesis-czech.def}[2016/05/25]
756
757 % Zástupné texty
758 \gdef\thesis@czec@facultyName{Fakulta sociálních studií}
759 \gdef\thesis@czec@assignment{%
760 \ifthesis@digital@
761 Na tomto místě se v~tištěné práci nachází oficiální podepsané
762 zadání práce, prohlášení autora školního díla nebo obojí.
763 \else
764 Místo tohoto listu vložte kopie oficiálního podepsaného zadání
765 práce nebo prohlášení autora školního díla nebo obojí
766 v~závislosti na požadavcích příslušné katedry.
767 \fi}
```

3.4.3.6 The locale/mu/econ/fithesis-czech.def file

This is the Czech locale file specific to the Faculty of Economics and Administration at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the `facultyName` placeholder with the correct value.

```
769 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/econ/fithesis-czech.def}[2015/06/26]
770 \gdef\thesis@czech@facultyName{Ekonomicko-správní fakulta}
```

3.4.3.7 The locale/mu/med/fithesis-czech.def file

This is the Czech locale file specific to the Faculty of Medicine at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the `facultyName` placeholder with the correct value and redefines the `abstractTitle` string in accordance with the common usage at the faculty. The file also defines the `bib@title` and `bib@pages` strings required by the `\thesis@blocks@bibEntry` block defined within the `style/mu/fithesis-med.sty` style file.

```
771 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/med/fithesis-czech.def}[2016/03/23]
772
773 % Různé
774 \gdef\thesis@czech@abstractTitle{Anotace}
775
776 % Zástupné texty
777 \gdef\thesis@czech@facultyName{Lékařská fakulta}
```

3.4.3.8 The locale/mu/fi/fithesis-czech.def file

This is the Czech locale file specific to the Faculty of Informatics at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the `facultyName` placeholder with the correct value and redefines the declaration string in accordance with the requirements of the faculty. The file also defines the `advisorSignature` string required by the `\thesis@blocks@titlePage` block defined within the `style/mu/fithesis-fi.sty` style file.

```
778 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/fi/fithesis-czech.def}[2016/05/25]
779
780 % Zástupné texty
781 \gdef\thesis@czech@facultyName{Fakulta informatiky}
782 \gdef\thesis@czech@assignment{%
783   \ifthesis@digital@
784     Na tomto místě se v~tištěné práci nachází oficiální podepsané
785     zadání práce a prohlášení autora školního díla.
786   \else
787     Místo tohoto listu vložte kopie oficiálního podepsaného zadání
788     práce a prohlášení autora školního díla.
789   \fi}
790 \gdef\thesis@czech@declaration{%
791   Prohlašuji, že tato \thesis@lower{czech@typeName} je mým
792   původním autorským dílem, které jsem vypracoval%
```

```

793 \thesis@czech@gender@koncovka\ samostatně. Všechny zdroje,
794 prameny a~literaturu, které jsem při vypracování
795 používal\thesis@czech@gender@koncovka\ nebo z~nich
796 čerpal\thesis@czech@gender@koncovka, v~práci řádně cituji
797 s~uvedením úplného odkazu na příslušný zdroj.}
798
799 % Ostatní
800 \gdef\thesis@czech@advisorSignature{Podpis vedoucího}
801 \gdef\thesis@czech@typeName@proposal{Teze disertační práce}
802 \gdef\thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ@proposal{Tezi disertační práce}

```

3.4.3.9 The locale/mu/phil/fithesis-czech.def file

This is the Czech locale file specific to the Faculty of Arts at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the `facultyName` placeholder with the correct value. It also re-defines the `declaration`, `typeName` and `typeName@akuzativ` strings in accordance with the requirements of the faculty.

The locale file also defines the `departmentName` string, which is used by the `style/mu/fithesis-phil.sty` style file, when typesetting the names of known departments.

```

803 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/phil/fithesis-czech.def}[2016/03/22]
804
805 % Zástupné texty
806 \gdef\thesis@czech@facultyName{Filozofická fakulta}
807 \gdef\thesis@czech@departmentName{%
808   \ifx\thesis@department\thesis@departments@kisk
809     Kabinet informačních studií a knihovnictví%
810   \else
811     <<Neznámé oddělení (\thesis@department)>>%
812   \fi}
813 \gdef\thesis@czech@declaration{%
814   \ifx\thesis@department\thesis@departments@kisk
815     Prohlašuji, že jsem předkládanou práci zpracoval%
816     \thesis@czech@gender@koncovka\ samostatně a~použil%
817     \thesis@czech@gender@koncovka\ jen uvedené prameny a~%
818     literaturu. Současně dávám svolení k~tomu, aby elektronická
819     verze této práce byla zpřístupněna přes informační systém
820     Masarykovy univerzity.%
821   \else
822     Prohlašuji, že jsem \thesis@lower{czech@typeName@akuzativ}
823     vypracoval\thesis@czech@gender@koncovka\ samostatně s~využitím
824     uvedených literatur.%
825   \fi}
826
827 % Ostatní
828 \global\let\thesis@czech@typeName@super
829 \thesis@czech@typeName
830 \gdef\thesis@czech@typeName{%
831   \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@bachelors

```

```

832   Bakalářská diplomová práce%
833   \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@masters
834     Magisterská diplomová práce%
835   \else
836     \thesis@czech@typeName@super
837   \fi\fi}
838
839 \global\let\thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ@super
840   \thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ
841 \gdef\thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ{%
842   \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@bachelors
843     Diplomovou práci%
844   \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@masters
845     Diplomovou práci%
846   \else
847     \thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ@super
848   \fi\fi}

```

3.4.3.10 The locale/mu/ped/fithesis-czech.def file

This is the Czech locale file specific to the Faculty of Education at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the `facultyName` placeholder with the correct value. The file also defines the `bib@title` and `bib@pages` strings required by the `\thesis@blocks@bibEntry` block defined within the `style/mu/fithesis-ped.sty` style file.

```

849 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/ped/fithesis-czech.def}[2016/03/22]
850
851 % Zástupné texty
852 \gdef\thesis@czech@facultyName{Pedagogická fakulta}

```

3.4.3.11 The locale/mu/sci/fithesis-czech.def file

This is the Czech locale file specific to the Faculty of Science at the Masaryk University in Brno. It defines the private macros required by the `\thesis@blocks@bibEntry` block defined within the `style/mu/fithesis-sci.sty` style file. It also replaces the `facultyName` placeholder with the correct value and redefines the `abstractTitle` and `declaration` strings in accordance with the formal requirements of the faculty.

```

853 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/sci/fithesis-czech.def}[2017/05/15]
854
855 % Zástupné texty
856 \gdef\thesis@czech@facultyName{Přírodovědecká fakulta}
857
858 % Ostatní
859 \gdef\thesis@czech@abstractTitle{Abstrakt}
860 \gdef\thesis@czech@declaration{%
861   Prohlašuji, že jsem svoji \thesis@lower{czech@typeName@%
862     akuzativ} vypracoval\thesis@czech@gender@koncovka\ samo%
863     statně s využitím informačních zdrojů, které jsou v práci

```

```

864 citovány.}
865
866 % Bibliografický záznam
867 \global\let\thesis@czech@bib@author\thesis@czech@authorTitle
868 \gdef\thesis@czech@bib@thesisTitle{Název práce}
869 \gdef\thesis@czech@bib@programme{Studijní program}
870 \global\let\thesis@czech@bib@field\thesis@czech@fieldTitle
871 \global\let\thesis@czech@bib@advisor\thesis@czech@advisorTitle
872 \gdef\thesis@czech@bib@academicYear{Akademický rok}
873 \gdef\thesis@czech@bib@pages{Počet stran}
874 \global\let\thesis@czech@bib@keywords\thesis@czech@keywordsTitle

```

3.4.4 Slovak locale files

3.4.4.1 The locale/fithesis-slovak.def file

This is the base file of the Slovak locale.

```
875 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/fithesis-slovak.def}[2017/05/15]
```

The locale file defines all the private macros mandated by the locale file interface.

\thesis@slovak@gender@koncovka The locale file also defines the \thesis@slovak@gender@koncovka macro, which expands to the correct verb ending based on the value of the \thesis@ifwoman macro and the

\thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ \thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ containing the accusative case of the thesis type name.

```

876
877 % Pomocná makrá
878 \gdef\thesis@slovak@gender@koncovka{%
879   \ifthesis@woman a\fi}
880
881 % Csquotes štýl
882 \gdef\thesis@slovak@csquotesStyle{german}
883
884 % Zástupné texty
885 \gdef\thesis@slovak@universityName{Názov univerzity}
886 \gdef\thesis@slovak@facultyName{Názov fakulty}
887 \gdef\thesis@slovak@assignment{%
888   \ifthesis@digital@
889     Na tomto mieste sa v~tlačenej práci nachádza oficiálne
890     podpísané zadanie práce.
891   \else
892     Namiesto tejto stránky vložte kópiu oficiálneho podpísaného
893     zadania práce.
894   \fi}
895 \gdef\thesis@slovak@declaration{Text vyhlásenie ...}
896
897 % Časové údaje
898 \gdef\thesis@slovak@spring{jar}

```

```

899 \gdef\thesis@slovak@fall{jeseň}
900 \gdef\thesis@slovak@semester{%
901   \thesis@slovak@\thesis@season} \thesis@seasonYear}
902 \gdef\thesis@slovak@formattedDate{%
903   \thesis@day.
904   \newcount\@month\expandafter\@month\thesis@month\relax
905   \ifnum\@month=1%
906     januára
907   \else\ifnum\@month=2%
908     februára
909   \else\ifnum\@month=3%
910     marca
911   \else\ifnum\@month=4%
912     apríla
913   \else\ifnum\@month=5%
914     mája
915   \else\ifnum\@month=6%
916     júna
917   \else\ifnum\@month=7%
918     júla
919   \else\ifnum\@month=8%
920     augusta
921   \else\ifnum\@month=9%
922     septembra
923   \else\ifnum\@month=10%
924     októbra
925   \else\ifnum\@month=11%
926     novembra
927   \else\ifnum\@month=12%
928     decembra
929   \else
930     <<neznámy mesiac (\the\@month)>>
931   \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi
932   \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi
933   \thesis@year}}
934
935 % Rôzne
936 \gdef\thesis@slovak@authorSignature{Podpis autora}
937 \gdef\thesis@slovak@fieldTitle{Odbor}
938 \gdef\thesis@slovak@advisorTitle{Vedúci práce}
939 \gdef\thesis@slovak@authorTitle{Autor}
940 \gdef\thesis@slovak@abstractTitle{Zhrnutie}
941 \gdef\thesis@slovak@keywordsTitle{Kľúčové slová}
942 \gdef\thesis@slovak@thanksTitle{Poďakovanie}
943 \gdef\thesis@slovak@declarationTitle{Vyhlásenie}
944 \gdef\thesis@slovak@idTitle{ID}
945 \gdef\thesis@slovak@typeName@sempaper{Seminárna práca}
946 \gdef\thesis@slovak@typeName@bachelors{Bakalárska práca}
947 \gdef\thesis@slovak@typeName@masters{Diplomová práca}
948 \gdef\thesis@slovak@typeName@proposal{Tézy záverečnej práce}

```

```

949 \gdef\thesis@slovak@typeName@doctoral{Dizertačná práca}
950 \gdef\thesis@slovak@typeName@rigorous{Rigorózna práca}
951 \gdef\thesis@slovak@typeName{%
952   \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@sempaper
953     \thesis@slovak@typeName@sempaper
954   \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@bachelors
955     \thesis@slovak@typeName@bachelors
956   \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@masters
957     \thesis@slovak@typeName@masters
958   \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@proposal
959     \thesis@slovak@typeName@proposal
960   \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@doctoral
961     \thesis@slovak@typeName@doctoral
962   \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@rigorous
963     \thesis@slovak@typeName@rigorous
964   \else
965     <<Neznámy typ práce (\thesis@type)>>%
966   \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi}
967 \gdef\thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ@sempaper{Seminárnu prácu}
968 \gdef\thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ@bachelors{Bakalársku prácu}
969 \gdef\thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ@masters{Diplomovú prácu}
970 \gdef\thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ@proposal{Tézy záverečnej práce}
971 \gdef\thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ@doctoral{Dizertačnú prácu}
972 \gdef\thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ@rigorous{Rigoróznú prácu}
973 \gdef\thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ{%
974   \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@sempaper
975     \thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ@sempaper
976   \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@bachelors
977     \thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ@bachelors
978   \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@masters
979     \thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ@masters
980   \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@proposal
981     \thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ@proposal
982   \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@doctoral
983     \thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ@doctoral
984   \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@rigorous
985     \thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ@rigorous
986   \else
987     <<Neznámy typ práce (\thesis@type)>>%
988   \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi}

```

3.4.4.2 The locale/mu/fithesis-slovak.def file

This is the Slovak locale file specific to the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the `universityName` placeholder with the correct value and defines the declaration and `idTitle` strings.

```

989 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/fithesis-slovak.def}[2016/03/22]
990
991 % Zástupné texty
992 \gdef\thesis@slovak@universityName{Masarykova univerzita}

```

```

993 \gdef\thesis@slovak@declaration{%
994   Vyhlasujem, že som predloženú \thesis@lower{%
995     slovak@typeName@akuzativ} vypracoval%
996     \thesis@slovak@gender@koncovka\ samostatne len s~použitím
997     uvedenej literatúry a prameňov.}
998
999 % Bibliografický zoznam
1000 \gdef\thesis@slovak@bib@title{Bibliografický záznam}
1001 \gdef\thesis@slovak@bib@pages{str}
1002
1003 % Rôzne
1004 \gdef\thesis@slovak@idTitle{UČO}

```

3.4.4.3 The locale/mu/law/fithesis-slovak.def file

This is the Slovak locale file specific to the Faculty of Law at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the `facultyName` placeholder with the correct value, defines the `facultyLongName` required by the `\thesis@blocks@cover` and the `\thesis@blocks@titlePage` blocks and replaces the `abstractTitle` string in accordance with the requirements of the faculty.

```

1005 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/law/fithesis-slovak.def}[2015/06/26]
1006
1007 % Rôzne
1008 \gdef\thesis@slovak@abstractTitle{Abstrakt}
1009
1010 % Zástupné texty
1011 \gdef\thesis@slovak@facultyName{Právnická fakulta}
1012 \gdef\thesis@slovak@facultyLongName{Právnická fakulta Masarykovej
1013   univerzity}

```

3.4.4.4 The locale/mu/fsps/fithesis-slovak.def file

This is the Slovak locale file specific to the Faculty of Sports Studies at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the `facultyName` placeholder with the correct value and redefines the `fieldTitle` string in accordance with the common usage at the faculty.

```

1014 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/fsps/fithesis-slovak.def}[2017/05/15]
1015
1016 % Zástupné texty
1017 \gdef\thesis@slovak@facultyName{Fakulta športových štúdií}
1018 \gdef\thesis@slovak@declaration{%
1019   Vyhlasujem, že som \thesis@lower{%
1020     slovak@typeName@akuzativ} vypracoval%
1021     \thesis@slovak@gender@koncovka\ samostatne a~na základe
1022     literatúry a~prameňov uvedených v~použitých zdrojoch.}
1023
1024 % Rôzne
1025 \gdef\thesis@slovak@fieldTitle{Špecializácie}

```

3.4.4.5 The locale/mu/fss/fithesis-slovak.def file

This is the Slovak locale file specific to the Faculty of Social Studies at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the facultyName and assignment strings with the correct values.

```
1026 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/fss/fithesis-slovak.def}[2016/05/25]
1027
1028 % Zástupné texty
1029 \gdef\thesis@slovak@facultyName{Fakulta sociálnych štúdií}
1030 \gdef\thesis@slovak@assignment{%
1031   \ifthesis@digital@
1032     Na tomto mieste sa v tlačenej práci nachádza oficiálne
1033     podpísané zadanie práce alebo vyhlásenie autora školského
1034     diela alebo obidve.
1035   \else
1036     Namiesto tejto stránky vložte kópiu oficiálneho podpísaného
1037     zadania práce alebo vyhlásenie autora školského diela alebo
1038     obidve v závislosti na požiadavkách príslušnej katedry.
1039   \fi}
```

3.4.4.6 The locale/mu/econ/fithesis-slovak.def file

This is the Slovak locale file specific to the Faculty of Economics and Administration at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the facultyName placeholder with the correct value.

```
1040 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/econ/fithesis-slovak.def}[2015/06/26]
1041 \gdef\thesis@slovak@facultyName{Ekonomicko-správna fakulta}
```

3.4.4.7 The locale/mu/med/fithesis-slovak.def file

This is the Slovak locale file specific to the Faculty of Medicine at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the facultyName placeholder with the correct value and redefines the abstractTitle string in accordance with the common usage at the faculty. The file also defines the bib@title and bib@pages strings required by the \thesis@blocks@bibEntry block defined within the style/mu/fithesis-med.sty style file.

```
1042 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/med/fithesis-slovak.def}[2016/03/23]
1043
1044 % Rôzne
1045 \gdef\thesis@slovak@abstractTitle{Anotácie}
1046
1047 % Zástupné texty
1048 \gdef\thesis@slovak@facultyName{Lekárska fakulta}
```

3.4.4.8 The locale/mu/fi/fithesis-slovak.def file

This is the Slovak locale file specific to the Faculty of Informatics at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the facultyName placeholder with the correct value and redefines the declaration string in accordance with the requirements

of the faculty. The file also defines the advisorSignature string required by the \thesis@blocks@titlePage block defined within the style/mu/fi/thesis-fi.sty style file.

```

1049 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/fi/fithesis-slovak.def}[2016/05/25]
1050
1051 % Zástupné texty
1052 \gdef\thesis@slovak@facultyName{Fakulta informatiky}
1053 \gdef\thesis@slovak@assignment{%
1054   \ifthesis@digital@
1055     Na tomto mieste sa v~tlačenej práci nachádza oficiálne
1056     podpísané zadanie práce a vyhlásenie autora školského diela.
1057   \else
1058     Namiesto tejto stránky vložte kópiu oficiálneho podpísaného
1059     zadania práce a vyhlásenie autora školského diela.
1060   \fi}
1061 \gdef\thesis@slovak@declaration{%
1062   vyhlasujem, že táto \thesis@lower{slovak@typeName} je mojím
1063   pôvodným autorským dielom, ktoré som vypracoval%
1064   \thesis@slovak@gender@koncovka\ samostatne. Všetky zdroje,
1065   pramene a literatúru, ktoré som pri vypracovaní
1066   používal\thesis@slovak@gender@koncovka\ alebo z~nich
1067   čerpal\thesis@slovak@gender@koncovka, v~práci riadne citujem
1068   s~uvedením úplného odkazu na príslušný zdroj.}
1069
1070 % Rôzne
1071 \gdef\thesis@slovak@advisorSignature{Podpis vedúceho}
1072 \gdef\thesis@slovak@typeName@proposal{Tézy dizertačnej práce}
1073 \gdef\thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ@proposal{Tézy dizertačnej práce}

```

3.4.4.9 The locale/mu/phil/fithesis-slovak.def file

This is the Slovak locale file specific to the Faculty of Arts at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the facultyName placeholder with the correct value. It also defines the declaration string and redefines the typeName and typeName@akuzativ strings in accordance with the requirements of the faculty.

The locale file also defines the departmentName string, which is used by the style/mu/fi/thesis-phil.sty style file, when typesetting the names of known departments.

```

1074 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/phil/fithesis-slovak.def}[2016/03/22]
1075
1076 % Zástupné texty
1077 \gdef\thesis@slovak@facultyName{Filozofická fakulta}
1078 \gdef\thesis@slovak@departmentName{%
1079   \ifx\thesis@department\thesis@departments@kisk
1080     Kabinet informačných štúdií a knihovníctva%
1081   \else
1082     <<Neznáme oddelenie (\thesis@department)>>%
1083   \fi}
1084 \gdef\thesis@czech@declaration{%

```

```

1085 \ifx\thesis@department\thesis@departments@kisk
1086   Vyhlasujem, že som predkladanú prácu spracoval%
1087   \thesis@slovak@gender@koncovka\ samostatne~a použil%
1088   \thesis@slovak@gender@koncovka\ len uvedené pramene~a
1089   literatúru. Súčasne dávam súhlas k~tomu, aby elektronická
1090   verzia tejto práce bola sprístupnená cez informačný
1091   systém Masarykovej univerzity.%
1092 \else
1093   Vyhlasujem, že som predloženú \thesis@lower{%
1094   slovak@typeName@akuzativ} vypracoval%
1095   \thesis@slovak@gender@koncovka\ samostatne na základe vlastných
1096   zistení a len s~použitím uvedenej literatúry a prameňov.%
1097 \fi}
1098
1099 % Rôzne
1100 \global\let\thesis@slovak@typeName@super
1101 \thesis@slovak@typeName
1102 \gdef\thesis@slovak@typeName{%
1103   \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@bachelors
1104     Bakalárska diplomová práca%
1105   \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@masters
1106     Magisterská diplomová práca%
1107   \else
1108     \thesis@slovak@typeName@super
1109   \fi\fi}
1110
1111 \global\let\thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ@super
1112 \thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ
1113 \gdef\thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ{%
1114   \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@bachelors
1115     Diplomovú prácu%
1116   \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@masters
1117     Diplomovú prácu%
1118   \else
1119     \thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ@super
1120   \fi\fi}

```

3.4.4.10 The locale/mu/ped/fithesis-slovak.def file

This is the Slovak locale file specific to the Faculty of Education at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the `facultyName` placeholder with the correct value. The file also defines the `bib@title` and `bib@pages` strings required by the `\thesis@blocks@bibEntry` block defined within the `style/mu/fithesis-ped.sty` style file.

```

1121 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/ped/fithesis-slovak.def}[2016/03/22]
1122
1123 % Zástupné texty
1124 \gdef\thesis@slovak@facultyName{Pedagogická fakulta}

```

3.4.4.11 The locale/mu/sci/fithesis-slovak.def file

This is the Slovak locale file specific to the Faculty of Science at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the facultyName placeholder with the correct value.

```
1125 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/sci/fithesis-slovak.def}[2015/06/26]
1126
1127 % Zástupné texty
1128 \gdef\thesis@slovak@facultyName{Přirodovedecká fakulta}
```

3.5 Style files

Style files define the structure and the look of the resulting document. They live in the style/ subtree and they are loaded during the main routine (see Section 2.4).

When creating a new style file, it is advisable to create one self-contained dtx file, which can contain several files to be extracted via the docstrip tool based on the respective ins file. A macro `\file{<filename>}` is available for the sectioning of the documentation of various files within the dtx file. For more information about dtx files and the docstrip tool, consult the dtxut, docstrip, doc and ltxdoc manuals.

3.5.1 Interface

The union of style files loaded via the style file inheritance scheme (see the definition of the `\thesis@requireStyle` macro in Section 3.1) should globally define at least one of the following macros:

<code>\thesis@blocks@preamble</code>	• <code>\thesis@blocks@preamble</code> – If autolayout is enabled, then this macro is expanded at the very beginning of the document.
<code>\thesis@blocks@postamble</code>	• <code>\thesis@blocks@postamble</code> – If autolayout is enabled, then this macro is expanded at the very end of the document.
<code>\thesis@blocks@mainMatter</code>	• <code>\thesis@blocks@mainMatter</code> – If autolayout is enabled, then this macro is expanded at the beginning of the document right after <code>\thesis@blocks@preamble</code> . This macro sets the style of the main matter of the thesis.

3.5.2 Base style files

3.5.2.1 The style/fithesis-base.sty file

If inheritance is enabled for style files, then this file is always the first style file to be loaded, regardless of the value of the `\thesis@style` macro. This style file is currently a dummy file.

```
1129 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
1130 \ProvidesPackage{fithesis/style/fithesis-base}[2015/06/23]
```

3.5.2.2 The style/mu/fithesis-base.sty file

This is the base style file for theses written at the Masaryk University in Brno. When inheritance is enabled for style files, this file is always the second style file to be loaded right after style/fithesis-base.sty, regardless of the value of the \thesis@style macro.

```
1131 \ProvidesPackage{fithesis/style/mu/fithesis-base}[2016/06/06]
1132 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
```

The file recognizes the following options:

- 10pt, 11pt, 12pt – Sets the type size to 10, 11 or 12 points respectively.

```
1133 \DeclareOption{10pt}{\def\thesis@ptsize{0}}
1134 \DeclareOption{11pt}{\def\thesis@ptsize{1}}
1135 \DeclareOption{12pt}{\def\thesis@ptsize{2}}
```

- oneside, twoside – The document is going to be either single- or double-sided, respectively. In a double-sided document, headers, page numbering, margin notes and several other elements will be arranged based on the parity of the page. Blank pages will also be inserted prior the beginning of each chapter to ensure that it starts on a right-hand (odd-numbered) page. The \ifthesis@twoside@ conditional is set to either false or true, respectively.

\ifthesis@twoside@

```
1136 \newif\ifthesis@twoside@
1137 \DeclareOption{oneside}{%
1138 \thesis@twoside@false\@twosidefalse\@mparswitchfalse}
1139 \DeclareOption{twoside}{%
1140 \thesis@twoside@true\@twosidetrue\@mparswitchtrue}
```

- onecolumn, twocolumn – The document is going to be set in either a single column or in two columns, respectively.

```
1141 \DeclareOption{onecolumn}{\@twocolumnfalse}
1142 \DeclareOption{twocolumn}{\@twocolumntrue}
```

- draft, final – Overfull lines either are or aren't marked within the document, respectively, and graphics either aren't or are inserted into the document, respectively.

```
1143 \DeclareOption{draft}{\setlength\overfullrule{5pt}}
1144 \DeclareOption{final}{\setlength\overfullrule{0pt}}
```

- palatino, nopalatino – The roman text font family and the math font family is going to be either set to Palatino or left untouched, respectively. The \ifthesis@palatino@ conditional is set to either true or false, respectively. The Palatino font is a part of the visual identity of the Faculty of Informatics at which the document class was created.

\ifthesis@palatino@

```
1145 \newif\ifthesis@palatino@
1146 \DeclareOption{palatino}{\thesis@palatino@true}
1147 \DeclareOption{nopalatino}{\thesis@palatino@false}
```

<code>\ifthesis@color@</code>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>color</code>, <code>monochrome</code> – Certain typographical elements either are or aren’t going to be typeset in color, respectively. The <code>\ifthesis@color@</code> conditional is set to either <code>true</code> or <code>false</code>, respectively.
	<pre> 1148 \newif\ifthesis@color@ 1149 \DeclareOption{monochrome}{\thesis@color@false} 1150 \DeclareOption{color}{\thesis@color@true} </pre>
<code>\ifthesis@microtype@</code>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>microtype</code>, <code>nomicrotype</code> – The microtypographic extension of modern \TeX engines – such as $\text{pdf}\TeX$, $\text{X}\mathfrak{y}\TeX$, or $\text{Lua}\TeX$ – is or isn’t going to be enabled, respectively. The <code>\ifthesis@microtype@</code> conditional is set to either <code>true</code> or <code>false</code>, respectively.
	<pre> 1151 \newif\ifthesis@microtype@ 1152 \DeclareOption{microtype}{\thesis@microtype@true} 1153 \DeclareOption{nomicrotype}{\thesis@microtype@false} </pre>
<code>\ifthesis@newtable@</code>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>table</code>, <code>oldtable</code> – If the <code>\ifthesis@color@</code> conditional is <code>true</code>, then the definitions of the <code>tabular</code>, <code>tabularx</code>, and <code>tabu</code> commands either are or aren’t going to be altered to better match the style, respectively. The <code>\ifthesis@newtable@</code> conditional is set to either <code>true</code> or <code>false</code>, respectively.
	<pre> 1154 \newif\ifthesis@newtable@ 1155 \DeclareOption{table}{\thesis@newtable@true} 1156 \DeclareOption{oldtable}{\thesis@newtable@false} </pre>
	<p>The choice of the option name is deliberate – the redefinition of the table environments depends on the <code>xcolor</code> package, which needs to be loaded with the <code>table</code> option. Since so many other packages depend on the <code>xcolor</code> package and this style file is loaded at the very end of the preamble, there would either be a great chance of an option clash, or the option would have to be passed to the <code>xcolor</code> package before the preamble from the body of the <code>fithesis3</code> class thus breaking the encapsulation. Naming the option <code>table</code> forces the option to be processed by the <code>xcolor</code> package as well and it is therefore an elegant solution to the problem at hand.</p>
<code>\thesis@blocks@lot</code>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>lot</code>, <code>nolet</code> – The <code>\thesis@blocks@lot</code> macro will be defined as either <code>\listoftables</code> or <code>\relax</code>, respectively. As a side effect, the <code>\listoftables</code> either is or isn’t going to be included in the <code>\thesis@blocks@tables</code> block, respectively.
<code>\thesis@blocks@tables</code>	<pre> 1157 \DeclareOption{nolet}{\let\thesis@blocks@lot\relax} 1158 \DeclareOption{lot}{\let\thesis@blocks@lot\listoftables} </pre>
<code>\thesis@blocks@lof</code>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>lot</code>, <code>nolet</code> – The <code>\thesis@blocks@lof</code> macro will be defined as either <code>\listoffigures</code> or <code>\relax</code>, respectively. As a side effect, the <code>\listoffigures</code> either is or isn’t going to be included in the <code>\thesis@blocks@tables</code> block, respectively.
<code>\thesis@blocks@tables</code>	<pre> 1159 \DeclareOption{nolet}{\let\thesis@blocks@lof\relax} 1160 \DeclareOption{lof}{\let\thesis@blocks@lof\listoffigures} </pre>

`\thesis@blocks@cover`

- `cover, nocover` – The `\thesis@blocks@cover` either is going to expand to either the thesis cover or produces no output, respectively. The `\ifthesis@cover@` conditional is set to false or true, respectively.

`\ifthesis@cover@`

```

1161 \newif\ifthesis@cover@
1162 \DeclareOption{nocover}{\thesis@cover@false}
1163 \DeclareOption{cover}{\thesis@cover@true}

```

- `digital, printed` – These macrooptions set the options that are appropriate for either the printed or for the digital version of the document, respectively. The `\ifthesis@digital@` conditional is set to true or false, respectively.

`\ifthesis@digital@`

```

1164 \newif\ifthesis@digital@
1165 \DeclareOption{digital}{%
1166   \ExecuteOptions{color,cover}%
1167   \thesis@digital@true}
1168 \DeclareOption{printed}{%
1169   \ExecuteOptions{monochrome,nocover}%
1170   \thesis@digital@false}

```

These are the default options:

```

1171 \ExecuteOptions{%
1172   printed,12pt,twoside,final,microtype,palatino,oldtable,lot,lof}
1173 \ProcessOptions*

```

The file uses English locale strings within the macros.

```

1174 \thesis@requireLocale{english}

```

The file loads the following packages:

- `xcolor` – Adds support for color manipulation.
- `ifxetex` – Used to detect the \XeTeX engine.
- `ifluatex` – Used to detect the \LuaTeX engine.
- `graphicx` – Adds support for the inclusion of graphics files.
- `pdfpages` – Adds support for the injection of PDF documents into the resulting document, namely the thesis assignment.
- `hyperref` – Adds support for the injection of metadata into the resulting PDF document.
- `keyval` – Adds support for parsing comma-delimited lists of key-value pairs.

```

1175 \thesis@require{xcolor}
1176 \thesis@require{graphicx}
1177 \thesis@require{pdfpages}
1178 \thesis@require{keyval}
1179 \thesis@require{ifxetex}
1180 \thesis@require{ifluatex}

```

If the `\thesis@microtype@` is set to true, then the microtype package gets loaded.

```
1181 \ifthesis@microtype@
1182   \thesis@require[final,babel]{microtype}
1183 \fi
```

`\ifthesis@xeluatex` Using the `\ifxetex` and `\ifluatex` conditionals, a compound `\ifthesis@xeluatex` conditional was constructed. This conditional can be used by subsequently loaded style files to test, whether either the X_YTeX or the LuaTeX engine is being used.

```
1184 {\let\x\expandafter
1185 \x\global\x\let\x\ifthesis@xeluatex\csname if%
1186   \ifxetex true\else
1187     \ifluatex\x\x t\x\x r\x\x u\x\x e%
1188     \else f\x\x a\x\x l\x\x s\x\x e%
1189     \fi
1190 \fi\endcsname}
```

The following packages get only loaded, when the document is being typeset using the X_YTeX or LuaTeX engine:

- `fontspec` – Allows the selection of system-installed fonts.
- `unicode-math` – Allows the selection of system-installed mathematical fonts.

Under X_YTeX or LuaTeX, the TeX Gyre Pagella and TeX Gyre Pagella Math are also selected as the main text and math fonts.

```
1191 \ifthesis@xeluatex
1192   \ifthesis@palatino@
1193     \thesis@require{fontspec}
1194     \thesis@require{unicode-math}
1195     \setmainfont[Ligatures=TeX]{TeX Gyre Pagella}
1196     \setmathfont[math-style=ISO,bold-style=ISO]{texgyrepagella-math.otf}
1197   \fi
```

The following packages get only loaded, when the document is not being typeset using the X_YTeX or LuaTeX engine and the `\ifthesis@palatino@` conditional is true:

- `cmap` – Places an explicit ToUnicode map in the resulting PDF file, allowing for the extraction of the text from the document.
- `mathpazo` – Changes the default math font family to `mathpazo`.
- `tgpagella` – Changes the default roman font family to TeX Gyre Pagella.
- `lmodern` – Changes the default sans-serif and monotype font faces to Latin Modern instead of the default Computer Modern font family.
- `fontenc` – The font encoding is set to Cork.

```
1198 \else
1199   \ifthesis@palatino@
1200     \RequirePackage[resetfonts]{cmap}
```

```

1201 \thesis@require{lmodern}
1202 \thesis@require{mathpazo}
1203 \thesis@require{tgpagella}
1204 \RequirePackage[T1]{fontenc}
1205 \fi
1206 \fi

```

If the `\thesis@newtable@` conditional is true, then some of the dimensions associated with tables are modified in preparation for the coloring of the table cells. The following packages are also loaded:

- `tabularx` – Provides the `tabularx` environment, which enables the typesetting of tables with flexible-width columns.
- `tabu` – Provides the `tabu` environment, which enables the typesetting of complex tables.
- `booktabs` – A package, which allows the creation of publication-quality tables in \LaTeX .

```

1207 \let\thesis@newtable@old\tabular
1208 \let\endthesis@newtable@old\endtabular
1209 \ifthesis@newtable@
1210 % Load the packages.
1211 \thesis@require{tabularx}
1212 \thesis@require{tabu}
1213 \thesis@require{booktabs}
1214 % Adjust the measurements.
1215 \setlength{\aboverulesep}{0pt}
1216 \setlength{\belowrulesep}{0pt}
1217 \setlength{\extrarowheight}{.75ex}

```

When both the `\thesis@newtable@` and `\thesis@color@` conditionals are true, then the `tabular` and `tabularx` environments are redefined to better match the style of the given faculty.

The `\thesis@newtable@old` and `\endthesis@newtable@old` macros containing the original definition of the `tabular` environment are always defined and are available for subsequently loaded styles in case the typesetting of unaltered tables is required. Similarly, the `\thesis@newtable@oldx` and `\endthesis@newtable@oldx` macros are defined for the `tabularx` environment and the `\thesis@newtable@oldtabu` and `\endthesis@newtable@oldtabu` for the `tabu` environment.

```

1218 \ifthesis@color@
1219 % The redefinition of ‘tabular’
1220 \renewenvironment{tabular}%
1221     {\rowcolors{1}{thesis@color@tableOdd}%
1222      {thesis@color@tableEven}%
1223      \thesis@newtable@old}%
1224     {\endthesis@newtable@old}
1225 % The redefinition of ‘tabularx’
1226 \let\thesis@newtable@oldx\tabularx

```

```

1227 \let\endthesis@newtable@oldx\endtabularx
1228 \renewenvironment{tabularx}%
1229   {\rowcolors{1}{thesis@color@tableEven}%
1230    {thesis@color@tableOdd}%
1231    \thesis@newtable@oldx}%
1232   {\endthesis@newtable@oldx}
1233 % The redefinition of 'tabu'
1234 \let\thesis@newtable@oldtabu\tabu
1235 \let\endthesis@newtable@oldtabu\endtabu
1236 \renewenvironment{tabu}%
1237   {\rowcolors{1}{thesis@color@tableEven}%
1238    {thesis@color@tableOdd}%
1239    \thesis@newtable@oldtabu}%
1240   {\endthesis@newtable@oldtabu}
1241 \fi
1242 \fi

```

`\ifthesis@bibliography@` A new conditional, `\ifthesis@bibliography@`, is defined. This conditional is true, when `\thesis@bibFiles` expands to a non-empty token list.

```

1243 \newif\ifthesis@bibliography@
1244 \thesis@bibliography@false
1245 \ifx\thesis@bibFiles\undefined\else
1246   {\edef\@bibList{\thesis@bibFiles}%
1247    \ifx\@bibList\empty\else
1248      \global\thesis@bibliography@true
1249    \fi}
1250 \fi

```

`\thesis@bibliography@setup` The file defines the `\thesis@bibliography@setup{<options>}` command, where *options* is a comma-delimited list of key-value pairs as defined by the keyval package. The command can be invoked by the subsequently loaded style files to define the bibliography options.

```

1251 \def\thesis@bibliography@setup#1{%
1252   \setkeys{thesis@bibliography}{#1}}

```

The following key-value pairs are supported:

- `\thesis@bibliography@style` 1. `{<style=style>}` – Stores style in `\thesis@bibliography@style`, unless it has already been defined (presumably by the user).
- `\thesis@bibliography@sorting` 2. `{<sorting=mode>}` – Stores mode in `\thesis@bibliography@sorting`, unless it has already been defined (presumably by the user).

```

1253 \define@key{thesis@bibliography}{style}{%
1254   \ifx\thesis@bibliography@style\undefined
1255     \def\thesis@bibliography@style{#1}%
1256   \fi}
1257 \define@key{thesis@bibliography}{sorting}{%
1258   \ifx\thesis@bibliography@sorting\undefined
1259     \def\thesis@bibliography@sorting{#1}%
1260   \fi}

```

\thesis@bibliography@load	When \ifthesis@bibliography@ is true and \ifthesis@bibliography@loaded@ is false, the \thesis@bibliography@load macro loads the csquotes and BibLaTeX packages with the bibliography databases specified in \thesis@bibFiles. The
\thesis@bibliography@loaded	macro also sets the \ifthesis@bibliography@loaded@ conditional to true.
	<pre> 1261 \newif\ifthesis@bibliography@loaded@ 1262 \thesis@bibliography@loaded@false 1263 \newif\ifthesis@bibliography@included@ 1264 \thesis@bibliography@included@false 1265 \def\thesis@bibliography@load{% 1266 \ifthesis@bibliography@ 1267 \ifthesis@bibliography@loaded@\else 1268 \thesis@bibliography@loaded@true 1269 % Load csquotes and BibLaTeX. 1270 \thesis@require{csquotes} </pre>
	<p>If \thesis@bibliography@style is undefined, the bibliography and citation styles default to iso-numeric. If \thesis@bibliography@sorting is undefined, the sorting scheme defaults to none.</p> <pre> 1271 \thesis@bibliography@setup{ 1272 style = iso-numeric, 1273 sorting = none} 1274 \thesis@require[1275 backend=biber, 1276 style=\thesis@bibliography@style, 1277 sorting=\thesis@bibliography@sorting, 1278 autolang=other, 1279 sortlocale=auto]{biblatex} 1280 % Load the bibliography databases. 1281 {\edef\@bibList{\thesis@bibFiles}% 1282 \def\@inject##1,{% 1283 \def\@args{##1}\def\@relax{\relax}% 1284 \ifx\@args\@relax\else 1285 % Trim leading spaces. 1286 \edef\@trimmed{\romannumeral-'\.##1}% 1287 \addbibresource\@trimmed 1288 \expandafter\@inject\fi}% 1289 \expandafter\@inject\@bibList,\relax,}% </pre>
\ifthesis@bibliography@included@	The \ifthesis@bibliography@included@ conditional is true, when the user has manually included a bibliography into their document. The default value of the conditional is false and \printbibliography is patched to set the conditional to true on expansion. This enables the user to place the bibliography manually without it appearing in the autolayout. The original macro is stored in the
\thesis@printbibliography@old	\thesis@printbibliography@old macro.
	<pre> 1290 \let\thesis@printbibliography@old\printbibliography 1291 \def\printbibliography{% 1292 \global\thesis@bibliography@included@true 1293 \thesis@printbibliography@old} 1294 \fi </pre>

```
1295 \fi}
```

The hyperref package is configured to support both roman and arabic page numbering in one document and to decorate hyperlinks with an underline instead of a rectangular box.

```
1296 \thesis@require{hyperref}
```

```
1297 \hypersetup{pdfborderstyle={/S/U/W 1}} % Less obtrusive borders
```

Clubs and widows are set to be infinitely bad.

```
1298 \widowpenalty 10000
```

```
1299 \clubpenalty 10000
```

`\thesis@color@setup` The file defines the `\thesis@color@setup{<colors>}` command, where *colors* is a comma-delimited list of key-value pairs as defined by the `keyval` package. The command can be invoked either by the subsequently loaded style files or by the user to define which colors will be used, when the `color` option is specified.

```
1300 \def\thesis@color@setup#1{%
```

```
1301 \setkeys{thesis@color}{#1}}
```

The following key-value pairs are supported:

1. `{<links=color>}` – Sets the color of hyperref links to *color* and stores it under the name `thesis@color@links`. The default color of links is specified by the `hyperref` package.
2. `{<tableOdd=color>}` – Stores the color of the odd rows of the redefined `tabular` and `tabularx` environments under the name `thesis@color@tableOdd`.
3. `{<tableEven=color>}` – Stores the color of the even rows of the redefined `tabular` and `tabularx` environments under the name `thesis@color@tableEven`.
4. `{<tableEmph=color>}` – Stores the color of an emphasized cell in a table user under the name `thesis@color@tableEmph`. This color is meant to be used manually by the user.

```
1302 \define@key{thesis@color}{links}{%
```

```
1303 \definecolor{thesis@color@links}#1
```

```
1304 \hypersetup{linkbordercolor=thesis@color@links}}
```

```
1305 \define@key{thesis@color}{tableOdd}{%
```

```
1306 \definecolor{thesis@color@tableOdd}#1}
```

```
1307 \define@key{thesis@color}{tableEven}{%
```

```
1308 \definecolor{thesis@color@tableEven}#1}
```

```
1309 \define@key{thesis@color}{tableEmph}{%
```

```
1310 \definecolor{thesis@color@tableEmph}#1}
```

The file defines several blocks to be used in the redefinitions of the `\thesis@blocks@preamble` and `\thesis@blocks@postamble` macros by the subsequently loaded style files.

`\thesis@blocks@coverMatter` The `\thesis@blocks@coverMatter` macro sets up the style of the cover and the title page of the thesis. This amounts to disabling the page numbering, so that

hyperref links do not point to the cover page and the title page instead of the initial pages of the main matter.

```
1311 \def\thesis@blocks@coverMatter{%
1312   \pagenumbering{gobble}}
```

`\thesis@blocks@frontMatter` The `\thesis@blocks@frontMatter` macro sets up the style of the front matter of the thesis.

```
1313 \def\thesis@blocks@frontMatter{%
1314   \thesis@blocks@clear
1315   \pagestyle{plain}
1316   \parindent 1.5em
1317   \setcounter{page}{1}
1318   \pagenumbering{roman}}
```

`\thesis@blocks@clear` The `\thesis@blocks@clear` macro clears the current page. It also clears the next left-hand (even-numbered) page, when double-sided typesetting is enabled.

```
1319 \def\thesis@blocks@clear{%
1320   \ifthesis@twoside@
1321     \clearpage
1322     \thispagestyle{empty}%
1323     \cleardoublepage
1324   \else
1325     \newpage
1326   \fi}
```

`\thesis@blocks@clearRight` The `\thesis@blocks@clearRight` macro clears the current page. It also clears the next right-hand (odd-numbered) page, when double-sided typesetting is enabled.

```
1327 \def\thesis@blocks@clearRight{%
1328   \ifthesis@twoside@
1329     \clearpage
1330     \ifodd\value{page}%
1331       \thispagestyle{empty}%
1332       \hbox{}%
1333       \newpage
1334     \fi
1335   \else
1336     \newpage
1337   \fi}
```

`\thesis@blocks@facultyLogo@monochrome` The `\thesis@blocks@facultyLogo@monochrome[<options>]` macro typesets the `\thesis@logopath\thesis@facultyLogo` logo with the given *options* passed to `\includegraphics`.

```
1338 \newcommand{\thesis@blocks@facultyLogo@monochrome}[1]%
1339   [width=40mm]{%
1340     \edef\@path{\thesis@logopath\thesis@facultyLogo}%
1341     \includegraphics[#1]{\@path}}
```

`\thesis@blocks@facultyLogo@color` The `\thesis@blocks@facultyLogo@color[<options>]` macro typesets either the `\thesis@logopath\thesis@facultyLogo` logo, if the `\ifthesis@color@` conditional is false, or the `\thesis@logopath\thesis@facultyLogo-color` logo otherwise with the given *options* passed to `\includegraphics`.

```
1342 \newcommand{\thesis@blocks@facultyLogo@color}[1]%
1343   [width=40mm]{%
1344     \edef\@path{\thesis@logopath\thesis@facultyLogo
1345       \ifthesis@color@-color\fi}%
1346     \includegraphics[#1]{\@path}}
```

`\thesis@blocks@universityLogo@monochrome` The `\thesis@blocks@universityLogo@monochrome[<options>]` macro typesets the `\thesis@logopath\thesis@universityLogo` logo with the given *options* passed to `\includegraphics`.

```
1347 \newcommand{\thesis@blocks@universityLogo@monochrome}[1]%
1348   [width=40mm]{%
1349     \edef\@path{\thesis@logopath\thesis@universityLogo}%
1350     \includegraphics[#1]{\@path}}
```

`\thesis@blocks@universityLogo@color` The `\thesis@blocks@universityLogo@color[<options>]` macro typesets either the `\thesis@logopath\thesis@universityLogo` logo, if the `\ifthesis@color@` conditional is false, or the `\thesis@logopath\thesis@universityLogo-color` logo otherwise with the given *options* passed to `\includegraphics`.

```
1351 \newcommand{\thesis@blocks@universityLogo@color}[1]%
1352   [width=40mm]{%
1353     \edef\@path{\thesis@logopath\thesis@universityLogo
1354       \ifthesis@color@-color\fi}%
1355     \includegraphics[#1]{\@path}}
```

The `\thesis@department@name` and `\thesis@field@name` macros and their English counterparts provide a level of indirection that allows the subsequently loaded style files to parse the values of `\thesis@department` and `\thesis@field` (and their English counterparts) and map them to human-readable names, which will then be typeset.

```
1356 \let\thesis@department@name\thesis@department
1357 \let\thesis@departmentEn@name\thesis@departmentEn
1358 \let\thesis@field@name\thesis@field
1359 \let\thesis@fieldEn@name\thesis@fieldEn
```

`\thesis@blocks@cover` The `\thesis@blocks@cover` macro typesets the thesis cover. It is composed of three macros:

- `\thesis@blocks@cover@header` • `\thesis@blocks@cover@header` – The header of the cover page
- `\thesis@blocks@cover@content` • `\thesis@blocks@cover@content` – The content of the cover page
- `\thesis@blocks@cover@footer` • `\thesis@blocks@cover@footer` – The footer of the cover page

This allows the subsequently loaded style files to only redefine certain parts of the cover page.

```

1360 \def\thesis@blocks@cover{%
1361   \ifthesis@cover@
1362     \thesis@blocks@clear
1363     \begin{alwaysssingle}%
1364       \thispagestyle{empty}%
1365       \begin{center}%
1366         \thesis@blocks@cover@header
1367         \thesis@blocks@facultyLogo@monochrome\[\[0.4in]%
1368         \let\footnotesize\small
1369         \let\footnoterule\relax}%
1370       \thesis@blocks@cover@content
1371       \par\vfill
1372       \thesis@blocks@cover@footer
1373     \end{center}%
1374   \end{alwaysssingle}%
1375   \fi}

```

The output of the `\thesis@blocks@cover@header` macro is controlled by the following conditionals:

1. `\ifthesis@blocks@cover@university@` – This conditional expression determines, whether the university name is going to be included in the header of the cover. The default value of this conditional is `true`.
2. `\ifthesis@blocks@cover@faculty@` – This conditional expression determines, whether the faculty name is going to be included in the header of the cover. The default value of this conditional is `true`.
3. `\ifthesis@blocks@cover@department@` – This conditional expression determines, whether the department name is going to be included in the header of the cover. The default value of this conditional is `false`.
4. `\ifthesis@blocks@cover@field@` – This conditional expression determines, whether the field of study is going to be included in the header of the cover. The default value of this conditional is `false`.

The subsequently loaded style files can modify the value of these conditionals to alter the output of the `\thesis@blocks@cover@header` macro without altering its definition.

```

1376 \newif\ifthesis@blocks@cover@university@
1377 \thesis@blocks@cover@university@true
1378 \newif\ifthesis@blocks@cover@faculty@
1379 \thesis@blocks@cover@faculty@true
1380 \newif\ifthesis@blocks@cover@department@
1381 \thesis@blocks@cover@department@false
1382 \newif\ifthesis@blocks@cover@field@
1383 \thesis@blocks@cover@field@false
1384
1385 \def\thesis@blocks@cover@header{%
1386   {\sc\ifthesis@blocks@cover@university@

```

```

1387      \thesis@titlePage@LARGE\thesis@{universityName}\\%
1388 \fi\ifthesis@blocks@cover@faculty@
1389      \thesis@titlePage@Large\thesis@{facultyName}\\%
1390 \fi\ifthesis@blocks@cover@department@
1391      \thesis@titlePage@large\thesis@department@name\\%
1392 \fi}
1393 \ifthesis@blocks@cover@field@
1394 { \thesis@titlePage@large\vskip 1em%
1395   {\bf\thesis@{fieldTitle}:} \thesis@field@name}%
1396 \fi\vskip 2em}
1397 \def\thesis@blocks@cover@content{%
1398 { \thesis@titlePage@Huge\bf\thesis@TeXtitle\par\vfil}%
1399 \vskip 0.8in%
1400 { \thesis@titlePage@large\sc\thesis@{typeName}}\{[0.3in]%
1401 { \thesis@titlePage@Large\bf\thesis@author}}
1402 \def\thesis@blocks@cover@footer{%
1403 { \thesis@titlePage@large\thesis@place, \thesis@{semester}}}

```

`\thesis@blocks@titlePage` The `\thesis@blocks@titlePage` macro typesets the thesis title page. It is composed of three macros:

- `\thesis@blocks@titlePage@header` – The header of the cover page
- `\thesis@blocks@titlePage@content` – The content of the cover page
- `\thesis@blocks@titlePage@footer` – The footer of the cover page

This allows the subsequently loaded style files to only redefine certain parts of the title page.

```

1404 \def\thesis@blocks@titlePage{%
1405   \thesis@blocks@clear
1406   \begin{alwaysingle}%
1407     \thispagestyle{empty}%
1408     \begin{center}%
1409       \thesis@blocks@titlePage@header
1410       \thesis@blocks@facultyLogo@color\{[0.4in]%
1411       \let\footnotesize\small
1412       \let\footnoterule\relax}%
1413       \thesis@blocks@titlePage@content
1414       \par\vfill
1415       \thesis@blocks@titlePage@footer
1416     \end{center}%
1417   \end{alwaysingle}}

```

The output of the `\thesis@blocks@titlePage@header` macro is controlled by the following conditionals:

1. `\ifthesis@blocks@titlePage@university@` – This conditional expression determines, whether the university name is going to be included in the header of the title page. The default value of this conditional is true.

2. `\ifthesis@blocks@titlePage@faculty@` – This conditional expression determines, whether the faculty of study is going to be included in the header of the title page. The default value of this conditional is true.
3. `\ifthesis@blocks@titlePage@department@` – This conditional expression determines, whether the department name is going to be included in the header of the title page. The default value of this conditional is false.
4. `\ifthesis@blocks@titlePage@field@` – This conditional expression determines, whether the field of study is going to be included in the header of the title page. The default value of this conditional is false.

The subsequently loaded style files can modify the value of these conditionals to alter the output of the `\thesis@blocks@titlePage@header` macro without altering its definition.

```

1418 \newif\ifthesis@blocks@titlePage@university@
1419 \thesis@blocks@titlePage@university@true
1420 \newif\ifthesis@blocks@titlePage@faculty@
1421 \thesis@blocks@titlePage@faculty@true
1422 \newif\ifthesis@blocks@titlePage@department@
1423 \thesis@blocks@titlePage@department@false
1424 \newif\ifthesis@blocks@titlePage@field@
1425 \thesis@blocks@titlePage@field@false
1426
1427 \def\thesis@blocks@titlePage@header{%
1428   {\sc\ifthesis@blocks@titlePage@university@
1429     \thesis@titlePage@LARGE\thesis@@{universityName}}\%
1430   \fi\ifthesis@blocks@titlePage@faculty@
1431     \thesis@titlePage@Large\thesis@@{facultyName}}\%
1432   \fi\ifthesis@blocks@titlePage@department@
1433     \thesis@titlePage@large\thesis@department@name}\%
1434   \fi}
1435 \ifthesis@blocks@titlePage@field@
1436   {\thesis@titlePage@large\vskip 1em%
1437     {\bf\thesis@@{fieldTitle}:} \thesis@field@name}%
1438   \fi\vskip 2em}
1439 \let\thesis@blocks@titlePage@content=\thesis@blocks@cover@content
1440 \let\thesis@blocks@titlePage@footer=\thesis@blocks@cover@footer

```

`\thesis@blocks@toc` The `\thesis@blocks@toc` macro typesets the table of contents.

```

1441 \def\thesis@blocks@toc{%
1442   \thesis@blocks@clear
1443   \tableofcontents}

```

`\thesis@blocks@tables` The `\thesis@blocks@tables` macro typesets the table of contents and optionally the list of tables and the list of figures.

```

1444 \def\thesis@blocks@tables{%
1445   \thesis@blocks@toc
1446   \thesis@blocks@lot
1447   \thesis@blocks@lof}

```

`\thesis@blocks@declaration` The `\thesis@blocks@declaration` macro typesets the declaration text.

```

1448 \def\thesis@blocks@declaration{%
1449   \thesis@blocks@clear
1450   \begin{alwaysingle}%
1451     \chapter*{\thesis@{declarationTitle}}%
1452     \thesis@declaration
1453     \vskip 2cm%
1454     \hfill\thesis@author
1455   \end{alwaysingle}}

```

`\thesis@blocks@thanks` The `\thesis@blocks@thanks` macro typesets the acknowledgement, if the `\thesis@thanks` macro is defined. Otherwise, the macro produces no output.

```

1456 \def\thesis@blocks@thanks{%
1457   \ifx\thesis@thanks\undefined\else
1458     \thesis@blocks@clear
1459     \begin{alwaysingle}%
1460       \chapter*{\vspace*{\fill}\thesis@{thanksTitle}}%
1461       \leavevmode\thesis@thanks
1462     \end{alwaysingle}%
1463   \fi}

```

`\thesis@blocks@abstract` The `\thesis@blocks@abstract` macro typesets the abstract.

```

1464 \def\thesis@blocks@abstract{%
1465   \begin{alwaysingle}%
1466     % Start the new chapter without clearing the right page
1467     {\def\cleardoublepage{}
1468     \chapter*{\thesis@{abstractTitle}}}%
1469     \noindent\thesis@abstract
1470     \par\vfil\null
1471   \end{alwaysingle}}

```

`\thesis@blocks@abstractEn` The `\thesis@blocks@abstractEn` macro typesets the abstract in English. If the current locale is English, the macro produces no output.

```

1472 \def\thesis@blocks@abstractEn{%
1473   \ifthesis@english\else
1474     {\thesis@selectLocale{english}%
1475     \begin{alwaysingle}%
1476       % Start the new chapter without clearing the right page
1477       {\def\cleardoublepage{}%
1478       \chapter*{\thesis@english@abstractTitle}%
1479       \thesis@abstractEn}%
1480       \par\vfil\null
1481     \end{alwaysingle}}%
1482   \fi}

```

`\thesis@blocks@keywords` The `\thesis@blocks@keywords` macro typesets the keywords.

```

1483 \def\thesis@blocks@keywords{%
1484   \begin{alwaysingle}%
1485     % Start the new chapter without clearing the right page

```

```

1486 {\def\cleardoublepage{}}%
1487 \chapter*{\thesis@{keywordsTitle}}%
1488 \noindent\thesis@TeXkeywords}%
1489 \par\vfil\null
1490 \end{alwaysssingle}}

```

`\thesis@blocks@keywordsEn` The `\thesis@blocks@keywordsEn` macro typesets the keywords in English. If the current locale is English, the macro produces no output.

```

1491 \def\thesis@blocks@keywordsEn{%
1492   \ifthesis@english\else
1493     {\thesis@selectLocale{english}}%
1494     \begin{alwaysssingle}%
1495       % Start the new chapter without clearing the right page
1496       {\def\cleardoublepage{}}%
1497       \chapter*{\thesis@english@keywordsTitle}%
1498       \thesis@TeXkeywordsEn}%
1499       \par\vfil\null
1500     \end{alwaysssingle}}%
1501 \fi}

```

`\thesis@rewind` The `\thesis@rewind` macro rewinds the page numbers by either one or two pages, depending on whether one-side or two-side typesetting is enabled, respectively.

```

1502 \def\thesis@rewind{%
1503   \addtocounter{page}{-\ifthesis@twoside@2\else1\fi}}

```

`\thesis@blocks@assignment` The `\thesis@blocks@assignment` macro produces a different output depending on the values of the `\thesis@assignmentFiles`, `\ifthesis@blocks@assignment@`, `\ifthesis@blocks@assignment@hideIfDigital@`, and `\ifthesis@digital@` macros.

`\ifthesis@blocks@assignment@` The default value of the `\ifthesis@blocks@assignment@` and `\ifthesis@blocks@assignment@hideIfDigital@` is true.

```

1504 \newif\ifthesis@blocks@assignment@
1505 \thesis@blocks@assignment@true
1506 \newif\ifthesis@blocks@assignment@hideIfDigital@
1507 \thesis@blocks@assignment@hideIfDigital@true
1508 \def\thesis@blocks@assignment{%

```

If the `\ifthesis@blocks@assignment@` conditional is true and the `\thesis@assignmentFiles` macro is undefined, then typeset a placeholder page.

```

1509   \ifthesis@blocks@assignment@
1510     \ifx\thesis@assignmentFiles\undefined
1511       % Rewind the pages and typeset a placeholder page.
1512       \thesis@blocks@clear
1513       \begin{alwaysssingle}%
1514         \thispagestyle{empty}\thesis@rewind
1515         \noindent\textit{\thesis@{assignment}}}%
1516       \end{alwaysssingle}%
1517   \else

```

`\@inject` Locally define `\@inject` as our routine for injecting lists of PDF documents.

```

1518     {\edef\@pdfList{\thesis@assignmentFiles}%
1519     \let\ea\expandafter
1520     % Injects the specified PDF documents.
1521     \def\@inject##1,{\thesis@blocks@clear
1522     \def\@args{##1}\def\@relax{\relax}%
1523     \ifx\@args\@relax\else
1524     % Trim leading spaces.
1525     \edef\@trimmed{\romannumeral-'\.##1}%
1526     % Rewind the pages and include the PDF.
1527     \thesis@rewind\includepdf[pages=-]\@trimmed
1528     \ea\@inject\fi}%

```

If the `\ifthesis@blocks@assignment@conditional` is true and the `\thesis@assignmentFiles` macro is neither undefined nor empty, then typeset a placeholder page, if the `\ifthesis@digital@conditional` is true and the `\ifthesis@blocks@assignment@hideIfDigital@conditional` is true

```

1529     \ifx\@pdfList\empty\else
1530     \ifthesis@digital@
1531     \ifthesis@blocks@assignment@hideIfDigital@
1532     \thesis@blocks@clear
1533     \begin{alwaysingle}%
1534     \thispagestyle{empty}\thesis@rewind
1535     \noindent\textit{\thesis@@{assignment}}%
1536     \end{alwaysingle}%

```

If the `\ifthesis@blocks@assignment@conditional` is true and the `\thesis@assignmentFiles` macro is neither undefined nor empty, then inject the PDF documents specified in the `\thesis@assignmentFiles`, if the `\ifthesis@digital@conditional` is false or the `\ifthesis@blocks@assignment@hideIfDigital@conditional` is false.

```

1537     \else
1538     \ea\@inject\@pdfList,\relax,%
1539     \fi
1540     \else
1541     \ea\@inject\@pdfList,\relax,%
1542     \fi
1543     \fi}%
1544 \fi
1545 \fi}

```

`\thesis@blocks@mainMatter` The `\thesis@blocks@mainMatter` macro sets up the style of the main matter of the thesis.

```

1546 \def\thesis@blocks@mainMatter{%
1547 \thesis@blocks@clear
1548 \setcounter{page}{1}
1549 \pagenumbering{arabic}
1550 \pagestyle{thesisheadings}
1551 \parindent 1.5em\relax}

```

`\thesis@blocks@bibEntry` The `\thesis@blocks@bibEntry` macro typesets a bibliographical entry. Along with the macros required by the locale file interface, the *locale* files need to define

the following strings:

- `bib@title` – The title of the entire block
- `bib@pages` – The abbreviation of pages used in the bibliographical entry

```

1552 \def\thesis@blocks@bibEntry{%
1553   \chapter*{\thesis@{bib@title}}
1554   \noindent\thesis@upper{author@tail}, \thesis@author@head.
1555   \emph{\thesis@title}. \thesis@place: \thesis@{universityName},
1556   \thesis@{facultyName}, \thesis@department@name, \thesis@year.
1557   \thesis@pages\ \thesis@{bib@pages}.
1558   \thesis@{advisorTitle}: \thesis@advisor
1559   \thesis@blocks@clearRight}

```

`\thesis@blocks@bibliography` When `\ifthesis@bibliography@loaded@` is true and `\ifthesis@bibliography@included@` false, then the `\thesis@blocks@bibliography` macro typesets a bibliography via the Bib_{La}T_EX package. Otherwise, this macro produces no output.

```

1560 \def\thesis@blocks@bibliography{%
1561   \ifthesis@bibliography@loaded@
1562     \ifthesis@bibliography@included@else
1563       \thesis@blocks@clear
1564       {\emergencystretch=3em%
1565        \printbibliography[heading=bibintoc]}%
1566   \fi
1567   \fi}

```

The rest of the file comprises redefinitions of L^AT_EX commands and private `rapport3` class macros altering the layout of the resulting document. Depending on the type size of 10, 11 or 12 points, either the `fithesis-10.clo`, `fithesis-11.clo` or `fithesis-12.clo` file is loaded from the `\thesis@stylepath mu` directory, respectively.

```

1568 % Table of contents will contain sectioning commands up to
1569 % \subsection.
1570 \setcounter{tocdepth}{2}
1571
1572 % Sections up to \subsection will be numbered.
1573 \setcounter{secnumdepth}{2}
1574
1575 % Load the 'fithesis-1*.clo' size option.
1576 \input\thesis@stylepath mu/fithesis-1\thesis@ptsize.clo\relax
1577
1578 % Define the running heading style.
1579 \def\ps@thesisheadings{%
1580   \def\chaptermark##1{%
1581     \markright{%
1582       \ifnum\c@secnumdepth >\m@ne
1583         \thechapter.\ %
1584         \fi ##1}}
1585   \let\@oddfoot\@empty

```

```

1586 \let\@oddhead\@empty
1587 \def\@oddhead{%
1588     \vbox{%
1589         \hbox to \textwidth{%
1590             \hfil{\sc\rightmark}}}%
1591     \vskip 4pt\hrule}}
1592 \if@twoside
1593     \def\@evenhead{%
1594         \vbox{%
1595             \hbox to \textwidth{%
1596                 {\sc\rightmark}}%
1597             \hfil}
1598         \vskip 4pt\hrule}}
1599 \else
1600     \let\@evenhead\@oddhead
1601 \fi
1602 \def\@oddfoot{\hfil\PageFont\thepage}
1603 \if@twoside
1604     \def\@evenfoot{\PageFont\thepage\hfil}%
1605 \else
1606     \let\@evenfoot\@oddfoot
1607 \fi
1608 \let\@mkboth\markboth}
1609
1610 % Redefine the style of the chapter headings.
1611 \renewcommand*\chapter{%
1612     \thesis@blocks@clear
1613     \thispagestyle{plain}%
1614     \global\@topnum\z@
1615     \@afterindentfalse
1616     \secdef\@chapter\@schapter}
1617
1618 % Redefine the style of part headings.
1619 \renewcommand*\part{%
1620     \thesis@blocks@clear
1621     \if@twocolumn
1622         \onecolumn
1623         \@tempwattrue
1624     \else
1625         \@tempwafalse
1626     \fi
1627     \hbox{}\vfil
1628     \secdef\@part\@spart}
1629
1630 % A macro for temporary multicol -> singlecol switching.
1631 \newif\if@restonecol
1632 \def\alwayssingle{%
1633     \@restonecolfalse\if@twocolumn\@restonecoltrue\onecolumn\fi}
1634 \def\endalwayssingle{\if@restonecol\twocolumn\fi}
1635

```

```

1636 % Disable uppercasing in PDF strings.
1637 \pdfstringdefDisableCommands{%
1638   \let\MakeUppercase\relax}
1639
1640 % Set up the ToC entries appearance.
1641 \renewcommand*\toc@font[1]{%
1642   \ifcase #1\relax
1643     \bfseries % \chapter (0)
1644   \or
1645     \slshape % \section (1)
1646 \else
1647   \rmfamily % \subsection (2), \subsubsection (3)
1648             % \paragraph, \subparagraph (4)
1649 \fi}
1650
1651 % Set up the table of contents entries for sectioning commands.
1652 \renewcommand*\l@part[2]{%
1653   \ifnum \c@tocdepth >-2\relax
1654     \addpenalty{-\@highpenalty}%
1655     \ifnum \c@tocdepth >0\relax
1656       \addvspace{2.25em \@plus\p@}%
1657     \else
1658       \addvspace{1.0em \@plus\p@}%
1659     \fi
1660   \begingroup
1661     \setlength\@tempdima{3em}%
1662     \parindent \z@ \rightskip \@pnumwidth
1663     \parfillskip -\@pnumwidth
1664     {\leavevmode
1665       \normalfont \bfseries #1\hfil \hb@xt@\@pnumwidth{\hss #2}}\par
1666     \nobreak
1667     \global\@nobreaktrue
1668     \everypar{\global\@nobreakfalse\everypar{}}%
1669   \endgroup
1670 \fi}
1671
1672 \renewcommand*\l@chapter[2]{%
1673   \ifnum \c@tocdepth >0\relax
1674     \addpenalty{-\@highpenalty}%
1675     \addvspace{1.0em \@plus\p@}%
1676     \setlength\@tempdima{1.5em}%
1677   \begingroup
1678     \parindent \z@ \rightskip \@pnumwidth
1679     \parfillskip -\@pnumwidth
1680     \leavevmode \bfseries
1681     \advance\leftskip\@tempdima
1682     \hskip -\leftskip
1683     #1\nobreak\hfil \nobreak\hb@xt@\@pnumwidth{\hss #2}\par
1684     \penalty\@highpenalty
1685   \endgroup

```

```

1686 \else
1687 \dottedtocline{0}{0em}{1.5em}{#1}{#2}
1688 \fi}
1689
1690 \renewcommand*\l@section{\dottedtocline{1}{1.5em}{2.3em}}
1691 \renewcommand*\l@subsection{\dottedtocline{2}{3.8em}{3.2em}}
1692 \renewcommand*\l@subsubsection{\dottedtocline{3}{7.0em}{4.1em}}
1693 \renewcommand*\l@paragraph{\dottedtocline{4}{10.0em}{5.0em}}
1694 \renewcommand*\l@subparagraph{\dottedtocline{4}{12.0em}{6.0em}}

```

3.5.2.3 The style/mu/fithesis-10.clo file

This file is conditionally loaded by the style/mu/base.sty file to redefine the page geometry to match the type size of 10 points.

```

1695 (*opt)
1696 (*10pt)
1697 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/style/mu/fithesis-10.clo}[2016/05/15]
1698
1699 \renewcommand{\normalsize}{\fontsize\@xpt{12}\selectfont
1700 \abovedisplayskip 10\p@ plus2\p@ minus5\p@
1701 \belowdisplayskip \abovedisplayskip
1702 \abovedisplayshortskip \z@ plus3\p@
1703 \belowdisplayshortskip 6\p@ plus3\p@ minus3\p@
1704 \let\@listi\@listI}
1705
1706 \renewcommand{\small}{\fontsize\@ixpt{11}\selectfont
1707 \abovedisplayskip 8.5\p@ plus3\p@ minus4\p@
1708 \belowdisplayskip \abovedisplayskip
1709 \abovedisplayshortskip \z@ plus2\p@
1710 \belowdisplayshortskip 4\p@ plus2\p@ minus2\p@
1711 \def\@listi{\leftmargin\leftmarginI
1712 \topsep 4\p@ plus2\p@ minus2\p@\parsep 2\p@ plus\p@ minus\p@
1713 \itemsep \parsep}}
1714
1715 \renewcommand{\footnotesize}{\fontsize\@viipt{9.5}\selectfont
1716 \abovedisplayskip 6\p@ plus2\p@ minus4\p@
1717 \belowdisplayskip \abovedisplayskip
1718 \abovedisplayshortskip \z@ plus\p@
1719 \belowdisplayshortskip 3\p@ plus\p@ minus2\p@
1720 \def\@listi{\leftmargin\leftmarginI %% Added 22 Dec 87
1721 \topsep 3\p@ plus\p@ minus\p@\parsep 2\p@ plus\p@ minus\p@
1722 \itemsep \parsep}}
1723
1724 \renewcommand{\scriptsize}{\fontsize\@viipt{8pt}\selectfont}
1725 \renewcommand{\tiny}{\fontsize\@vpt{6pt}\selectfont}
1726 \renewcommand{\large}{\fontsize\@xipt{14pt}\selectfont}
1727 \renewcommand{\Large}{\fontsize\@xivpt{18pt}\selectfont}
1728 \renewcommand{\LARGE}{\fontsize\@xxviipt{22pt}\selectfont}
1729 \renewcommand{\huge}{\fontsize\@xxpt{25pt}\selectfont}
1730 \renewcommand{\Huge}{\fontsize\@xxvpt{30pt}\selectfont}

```

1731
1732 $\langle /10pt \rangle$

3.5.2.4 The style/mu/fithesis-11.clo file

This file is conditionally loaded by the style/mu/base.sty file to redefine the page geometry to match the type size of 11 points.

```
1733  $\langle *11pt \rangle$ 
1734 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/style/mu/fithesis-11.clo}[2016/05/15]
1735
1736 \renewcommand{\normalsize}{\fontsize\@xpt{14}\selectfont
1737 \abovedisplayskip 11\p@ plus3\p@ minus6\p@
1738 \belowdisplayskip \abovedisplayskip
1739 \belowdisplayshortskip 6.5\p@ plus3.5\p@ minus3\p@
1740 % \abovedisplayshortskip \z@ plus3\@p
1741 \let\@listi\@listI}
1742
1743 \renewcommand{\small}{\fontsize\@xpt{12}\selectfont
1744 \abovedisplayskip 10\p@ plus2\p@ minus5\p@
1745 \belowdisplayskip \abovedisplayskip
1746 \abovedisplayshortskip \z@ plus3\p@
1747 \belowdisplayshortskip 6\p@ plus3\p@ minus3\p@
1748 \def\@listi{\leftmargin\leftmargini
1749 \topsep 6\p@ plus2\p@ minus2\p@\parsep 3\p@ plus2\p@ minus\p@
1750 \itemsep \parsep}}
1751
1752 \renewcommand{\footnotesize}{\fontsize\@ixpt{11}\selectfont
1753 \abovedisplayskip 8\p@ plus2\p@ minus4\p@
1754 \belowdisplayskip \abovedisplayskip
1755 \abovedisplayshortskip \z@ plus\p@
1756 \belowdisplayshortskip 4\p@ plus2\p@ minus2\p@
1757 \def\@listi{\leftmargin\leftmargini
1758 \topsep 4\p@ plus2\p@ minus2\p@\parsep 2\p@ plus\p@ minus\p@
1759 \itemsep \parsep}}
1760
1761 \renewcommand{\scriptsize}{\fontsize\@viipt{9.5pt}\selectfont}
1762 \renewcommand{\tiny}{\fontsize\@vpt{7pt}\selectfont}
1763 \renewcommand{\large}{\fontsize\@xipt{14pt}\selectfont}
1764 \renewcommand{\Large}{\fontsize\@xivpt{18pt}\selectfont}
1765 \renewcommand{\LARGE}{\fontsize\@xviipt{22pt}\selectfont}
1766 \renewcommand{\huge}{\fontsize\@xxpt{25pt}\selectfont}
1767 \renewcommand{\Huge}{\fontsize\@xxvpt{30pt}\selectfont}
1768
1769  $\langle /11pt \rangle$ 
```

3.5.2.5 The style/mu/fithesis-12.clo file

This file is conditionally loaded by the style/mu/base.sty file to redefine the page geometry to match the type size of 12 points. The type dimensions defined by the file are stored in the following macros as well:

<code>\thesis@titlePage@normalsize</code>	• <code>\thesis@titlePage@normalsize</code> – Equivalent to <code>\normalsize</code>
<code>\thesis@titlePage@small</code>	• <code>\thesis@titlePage@small</code> – Equivalent to <code>\small</code>
<code>\thesis@titlePage@footnotesize</code>	• <code>\thesis@titlePage@footnotesize</code> – Equivalent to <code>\footnotesize</code>
<code>\thesis@titlePage@scriptsize</code>	• <code>\thesis@titlePage@scriptsize</code> – Equivalent to <code>\scriptsize</code>
<code>\thesis@titlePage@tiny</code>	• <code>\thesis@titlePage@tiny</code> – Equivalent to <code>\tiny</code>
<code>\thesis@titlePage@large</code>	• <code>\thesis@titlePage@large</code> – Equivalent to <code>\large</code>
<code>\thesis@titlePage@Large</code>	• <code>\thesis@titlePage@Large</code> – Equivalent to <code>\Large</code>
<code>\thesis@titlePage@LARGE</code>	• <code>\thesis@titlePage@LARGE</code> – Equivalent to <code>\LARGE</code>
<code>\thesis@titlePage@huge</code>	• <code>\thesis@titlePage@huge</code> – Equivalent to <code>\huge</code>
<code>\thesis@titlePage@Huge</code>	• <code>\thesis@titlePage@Huge</code> – Equivalent to <code>\Huge</code>

These macros can be used to typeset elements whose size should remain constant regardless of the font size setting.

```

1770 (*12pt)
1771 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/style/mu/fithesis-12.clo}[2016/05/15]
1772 (/12pt)
1773
1774 \def\thesis@titlePage@normalsize{\fontsize\@xiipt{14.5}%
1775 \selectfont\abovedisplayskip 12\p@ plus3\p@ minus7\p@
1776 \belowdisplayskip \abovedisplayskip
1777 \abovedisplayshortskip \z@ plus3\p@
1778 \belowdisplayshortskip 6.5\p@ plus3.5\p@ minus3\p@
1779 \let\@listi\@listI}
1780
1781 \def\thesis@titlePage@small{\fontsize\@xipt{13.6}\selectfont
1782 \abovedisplayskip 11\p@ plus3\p@ minus6\p@
1783 \belowdisplayskip \abovedisplayskip
1784 \abovedisplayshortskip \z@ plus3\p@
1785 \belowdisplayshortskip 6.5\p@ plus3.5\p@ minus3\p@
1786 \def\@listi{\leftmargin\leftmarginI %% Added 22 Dec 87
1787 \parsep 4.5\p@ plus2\p@ minus\p@
1788 \itemsep \parsep
1789 \topsep 9\p@ plus3\p@ minus5\p@}}
1790
1791 \def\thesis@titlePage@footnotesize{\fontsize\@xpt{12}\selectfont
1792 \abovedisplayskip 10\p@ plus2\p@ minus5\p@
1793 \belowdisplayskip \abovedisplayskip
1794 \abovedisplayshortskip \z@ plus3\p@
1795 \belowdisplayshortskip 6\p@ plus3\p@ minus3\p@
1796 \def\@listi{\leftmargin\leftmarginI %% Added 22 Dec 87
1797 \topsep 6\p@ plus2\p@ minus2\p@\parsep 3\p@ plus2\p@ minus\p@
1798 \itemsep \parsep}}

```

```

1799
1800 \def\thesis@titlePage@scriptsize{\fontsize\@viipt{9.5pt}\selectfont}
1801 \def\thesis@titlePage@tiny{\fontsize\@vpt{7pt}\selectfont}
1802 \def\thesis@titlePage@large{\fontsize\@xivpt{18pt}\selectfont}
1803 \def\thesis@titlePage@Large{\fontsize\@xviipt{22pt}\selectfont}
1804 \def\thesis@titlePage@LARGE{\fontsize\@xxpt{25pt}\selectfont}
1805 \def\thesis@titlePage@huge{\fontsize\@xxvpt{30pt}\selectfont}
1806 \def\thesis@titlePage@Huge{\fontsize\@xxvpt{30pt}\selectfont}
1807
1808 (*12pt)
1809 \renewcommand{\normalsize}{\thesis@titlePage@normalsize}
1810 \renewcommand{\small}{\thesis@titlePage@small}
1811 \renewcommand{\footnotesize}{\thesis@titlePage@footnotesize}
1812 \renewcommand{\scriptsize}{\thesis@titlePage@scriptsize}
1813 \renewcommand{\tiny}{\thesis@titlePage@tiny}
1814 \renewcommand{\large}{\thesis@titlePage@large}
1815 \renewcommand{\Large}{\thesis@titlePage@Large}
1816 \renewcommand{\LARGE}{\thesis@titlePage@LARGE}
1817 \renewcommand{\huge}{\thesis@titlePage@huge}
1818 \renewcommand{\Huge}{\thesis@titlePage@Huge}
1819 (/12pt)
1820 \let\@normalsize\normalsize
1821 \normalsize
1822
1823 \if@twoside
1824     \oddsidemargin 0.75in
1825     \evensidemargin 0.4in
1826     \marginparwidth 0pt
1827 \else
1828     \oddsidemargin 0.75in
1829     \evensidemargin 0.75in
1830     \marginparwidth 0pt
1831 \fi
1832 \marginparsep 10pt
1833
1834 \topmargin 0.4in
1835
1836 \headheight 20pt
1837 \headsep 10pt
1838 \topskip 10pt
1839 \footskip 30pt
1840
1841 (*10pt)
1842 \textheight = 43\baselineskip
1843 \advance\textheight by \topskip
1844 \textwidth 5.0truein
1845 \columnsep 10pt
1846 \columnseprule 0pt
1847
1848 \footnotesep 6.65pt

```

```

1849\skip\footins 9pt plus 4pt minus 2pt
1850\floatsep 12pt plus 2pt minus 2pt
1851\textfloatsep 20pt plus 2pt minus 4pt
1852\intextsep 12pt plus 2pt minus 2pt
1853\dblfloatsep 12pt plus 2pt minus 2pt
1854\dbltextfloatsep 20pt plus 2pt minus 4pt
1855
1856\@fptop 0pt plus 1fil
1857\@fpsep 8pt plus 2fil
1858\@fpbot 0pt plus 1fil
1859\@dblftop 0pt plus 1fil
1860\@dblfpsep 8pt plus 2fil
1861\@dblfpbot 0pt plus 1fil
1862\marginparpush 5pt
1863
1864\parskip 0pt plus 1pt
1865\partopsep 2pt plus 1pt minus 1pt
1866
1867</10pt>
1868%
1869<*11pt>
1870\textheight = 39\baselineskip
1871\advance\textheight by \topskip
1872\textwidth 5.0truein
1873\columnsep 10pt
1874\columnseprule 0pt
1875
1876\footnotesep 7.7pt
1877\skip\footins 10pt plus 4pt minus 2pt
1878\floatsep 12pt plus 2pt minus 2pt
1879\textfloatsep 20pt plus 2pt minus 4pt
1880\intextsep 12pt plus 2pt minus 2pt
1881\dblfloatsep 12pt plus 2pt minus 2pt
1882\dbltextfloatsep 20pt plus 2pt minus 4pt
1883
1884\@fptop 0pt plus 1fil
1885\@fpsep 8pt plus 2fil
1886\@fpbot 0pt plus 1fil
1887\@dblftop 0pt plus 1fil
1888\@dblfpsep 8pt plus 2fil
1889\@dblfpbot 0pt plus 1fil
1890\marginparpush 5pt
1891
1892\parskip 0pt plus 0pt
1893\partopsep 3pt plus 1pt minus 2pt
1894
1895</11pt>
1896%
1897<*12pt>
1898\textheight = 37\baselineskip

```

```

1899 \advance \textheight by \topskip
1900 \textwidth 5.0truein
1901 \columnsep 10pt
1902 \columnseprule 0pt
1903
1904 \footnotesep 8.4pt
1905 \skip \footins 10.8pt plus 4pt minus 2pt
1906 \floatsep 14pt plus 2pt minus 4pt
1907 \textfloatsep 20pt plus 2pt minus 4pt
1908 \intextsep 14pt plus 4pt minus 4pt
1909 \dblfloatsep 14pt plus 2pt minus 4pt
1910 \dbltextfloatsep 20pt plus 2pt minus 4pt
1911
1912 \@fptop 0pt plus 1fil
1913 \@fpsep 10pt plus 2fil
1914 \@fpbot 0pt plus 1fil
1915 \@dblftop 0pt plus 1fil
1916 \@dblfpsep 10pt plus 2fil
1917 \@dblfpbot 0pt plus 1fil
1918 \marginparpush 7pt
1919
1920 \parskip 0pt plus 0pt
1921 \partopsep 3pt plus 2pt minus 2pt
1922
1923 (/12pt)
1924 \@lowpenalty 51
1925 \@medpenalty 151
1926 \@highpenalty 301
1927 \@beginparpenalty -\@lowpenalty
1928 \@endparpenalty -\@lowpenalty
1929 \@itempenalty -\@lowpenalty
1930
1931 \def\@makechapterhead#1{%
1932   \setlength\parindent{\z@}%
1933   \setlength\parskip {\z@}%
1934   \Large \ChapFont
1935   \ifnum
1936     \c@secnumdepth >\m@ne
1937     \par\nobreak
1938     \vskip 10\p@
1939     \thechapter{} \space
1940     \fi #1\par
1941     \nobreak
1942     \vskip 20\p@}}
1943
1944 \def\@makeschapterhead#1{%
1945   \setlength\parindent{\z@}%
1946   \setlength\parskip {\z@}%
1947   \Large \ChapFont #1\par
1948   \nobreak

```

```

1949 \vskip 20\p@}}
1950
1951 \def\chapter{%
1952 \clearpage
1953 \thispagestyle{plain}
1954 \global\@topnum\z@
1955 \@afterindentfalse
1956 \secdef\@chapter\@schapter}
1957
1958 \def\@chapter[#1]#2{%
1959 \ifnum \c@secnumdepth
1960 >\m@ne
1961 \refstepcounter{chapter}%
1962 \typeout{\@chapapp\space\thechapter.}%
1963 \addcontentsline{toc}{chapter}{\protect
1964 \numberline{\thechapter}\bfseries #1}
1965 \else
1966 \addcontentsline{toc}{chapter}{\bfseries #1}
1967 \fi
1968 \chaptermark{#1}%
1969 \addtocontents{lof}%
1970 {\protect\addvspace{4\p@}}
1971 \addtocontents{lot}%
1972 {\protect\addvspace{4\p@}}
1973 \if@twocolumn
1974 \@topnewpage[\@makechapterhead{#2}]%
1975 \else
1976 \@makechapterhead{#2}%
1977 \@afterheading
1978 \fi
1979 }
1980
1981 \def\section{\@startsection{section}{1}{\z@}{%
1982 -3.5ex plus-1ex minus-.2ex}{2.3ex plus.2ex}{%
1983 \reset@font\large\bfseries}}
1984 \def\subsection{\@startsection{subsection}{2}{\z@}{%
1985 -3.25ex plus-1ex minus-.2ex}{1.5ex plus.2ex}{%
1986 \reset@font\normalsize\bfseries}}
1987 \def\subsubsection{\@startsection{subsubsection}{3}{\z@}{%
1988 -3.25ex plus-1ex minus-.2ex}{1.5ex plus.2ex}{%
1989 \reset@font\normalsize}}
1990 \def\paragraph{\@startsection{paragraph}{4}{\z@}{%
1991 3.25ex plus1ex minus.2ex}{-1em}{%
1992 \reset@font\normalsize\bfseries}}
1993 \def\subparagraph{\@startsection{subparagraph}{4}{\parindent}{%
1994 3.25ex plus1ex minus.2ex}{-1em}{%
1995 \reset@font\normalsize\bfseries}}
1996
1997 \leftmargini 2.5em
1998 \leftmarginii 2.2em % > \labelsep + width of '(m)'

```

```

1999\leftmarginiii 1.87em % > \labelsep + width of 'vii.'
2000\leftmarginiv 1.7em % > \labelsep + width of 'M.'
2001\leftmarginv 1em
2002\leftmarginvi 1em
2003
2004\leftmargin\leftmargini
2005\labelsep .5em
2006\labelwidth\leftmargini\advance\labelwidth-\labelsep
2007
2008(*10pt)
2009\def\@listI{\leftmargin\leftmargini \parsep 4\p@ plus2\p@ minus\p@
2010\topsep 8\p@ plus2\p@ minus4\p@
2011\itemsep 4\p@ plus2\p@ minus\p@}
2012
2013\let\@listi\@listI
2014\@listi
2015
2016\def\@listii{\leftmargin\leftmarginii
2017 \labelwidth\leftmarginii\advance\labelwidth-\labelsep
2018 \topsep 4\p@ plus2\p@ minus\p@
2019 \parsep 2\p@ plus\p@ minus\p@
2020 \itemsep \parsep}
2021
2022\def\@listiii{\leftmargin\leftmarginiii
2023 \labelwidth\leftmarginiii\advance\labelwidth-\labelsep
2024 \topsep 2\p@ plus\p@ minus\p@
2025 \parsep \z@ \partopsep\p@ plus\z@ minus\p@
2026 \itemsep \topsep}
2027
2028\def\@listiv{\leftmargin\leftmarginiv
2029 \labelwidth\leftmarginiv\advance\labelwidth-\labelsep}
2030
2031\def\@listv{\leftmargin\leftmarginv
2032 \labelwidth\leftmarginv\advance\labelwidth-\labelsep}
2033
2034\def\@listvi{\leftmargin\leftmarginvi
2035 \labelwidth\leftmarginvi\advance\labelwidth-\labelsep}
2036(/10pt)
2037%
2038(*11pt)
2039\def\@listI{\leftmargin\leftmargini \parsep 4.5\p@ plus2\p@ minus\p@
2040\topsep 9\p@ plus3\p@ minus5\p@
2041\itemsep 4.5\p@ plus2\p@ minus\p@}
2042
2043\let\@listi\@listI
2044\@listi
2045
2046\def\@listii{\leftmargin\leftmarginii
2047 \labelwidth\leftmarginii\advance\labelwidth-\labelsep
2048 \topsep 4.5\p@ plus2\p@ minus\p@

```

```

2049 \parsep 2\p@ plus\p@ minus\p@
2050 \itemsep \parsep}
2051
2052 \def\@listiii{\leftmargin\leftmarginiii
2053 \labelwidth\leftmarginiii\advance\labelwidth-\labelsep
2054 \topsep 2\p@ plus\p@ minus\p@
2055 \parsep \z@ \partopsep \p@ plus\z@ minus\p@
2056 \itemsep \topsep}
2057
2058 \def\@listiv{\leftmargin\leftmarginiv
2059 \labelwidth\leftmarginiv\advance\labelwidth-\labelsep}
2060
2061 \def\@listv{\leftmargin\leftmarginv
2062 \labelwidth\leftmarginv\advance\labelwidth-\labelsep}
2063
2064 \def\@listvi{\leftmargin\leftmarginvi
2065 \labelwidth\leftmarginvi\advance\labelwidth-\labelsep}
2066 </11pt>
2067 %
2068 (*12pt)
2069 \def\@listI{\leftmargin\leftmarginI \parsep 5\p@ plus2.5\p@ minus\p@
2070 \topsep 10\p@ plus4\p@ minus6\p@
2071 \itemsep 5\p@ plus2.5\p@ minus\p@}
2072
2073 \let\@listi\@listI
2074 \@listi
2075
2076 \def\@listii{\leftmargin\leftmarginii
2077 \labelwidth\leftmarginii\advance\labelwidth-\labelsep
2078 \topsep 5\p@ plus2.5\p@ minus\p@
2079 \parsep 2.5\p@ plus\p@ minus\p@
2080 \itemsep \parsep}
2081
2082 \def\@listiii{\leftmargin\leftmarginiii
2083 \labelwidth\leftmarginiii\advance\labelwidth-\labelsep
2084 \topsep 2.5\p@ plus\p@ minus\p@
2085 \parsep \z@ \partopsep \p@ plus\z@ minus\p@
2086 \itemsep \topsep}
2087
2088 \def\@listiv{\leftmargin\leftmarginiv
2089 \labelwidth\leftmarginiv\advance\labelwidth-\labelsep}
2090
2091 \def\@listv{\leftmargin\leftmarginv
2092 \labelwidth\leftmarginv\advance\labelwidth-\labelsep}
2093
2094 \def\@listvi{\leftmargin\leftmarginvi
2095 \labelwidth\leftmarginvi\advance\labelwidth-\labelsep}
2096 </12pt>
2097 </opt>

```

3.5.3 The style files of the Faculty of Informatics

3.5.3.1 The style/mu/fithesis-fi.sty file

This is the style file for the theses written at the Faculty of Informatics at the Masaryk University in Brno. It has been prepared in accordance with the formal requirements published at the website of the faculty¹.

```
2098 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
2099 \ProvidesPackage{fithesis/style/mu/fithesis-fi}[2016/04/18]
```

The file defines the color scheme of the respective faculty. Note the the color definitions are in RGB, which makes the resulting files generally unsuitable for printing.

```
2100 \thesis@color@setup{
2101   links={HTML}{FFD451},
2102   tableEmph={HTML}{FFD451},
2103   tableOdd={HTML}{FFF9E5},
2104   tableEven={HTML}{FFECB3}}
```

The bibliography support is enabled. The numeric citations are used and the bibliography is sorted in citation order.

```
2105 \thesis@bibliography@setup{
2106   style=iso-numeric,
2107   sorting=none}
2108 \thesis@bibliography@load
```

In case of rigorous and doctoral theses, the style file hides the thesis assignment in accordance with the formal requirements of the faculty.

```
2109 \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@rigorous
2110   \thesis@blocks@assignment@false
2111 \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@doctoral
2112   \thesis@blocks@assignment@false
2113 \fi\fi
```

`\thesis@blocks@titlePage` The style file redefines the cover and title page footers to include the thesis advisor's name and signature in case of a rigorous thesis. Along with the macros required by the locale file interface, the locale files need to define the following strings:

- `advisorSignature` – The label of the advisor signature field typeset in the case of rigorous theses

```
2114 \def\thesis@blocks@advisor{%
2115   {\thesis@titlePage@large\[\[0.3in]
2116     {\bf\thesis@{advisorTitle}:} \thesis@advisor}}
2117 \def\thesis@blocks@titlePage@content{%
2118   {\thesis@titlePage@Huge\bf\thesis@TeXtitle\par\vfil}\vskip 0.8in
2119   {\thesis@titlePage@large\sc\thesis@{typeName}\[\[0.3in]]}
2120   {\thesis@titlePage@Large\bf\thesis@author}
2121   % If this is a rigorous thesis or a PhD thesis proposal,
2122   % typeset the name of the thesis advisor.
```

¹See http://www.fi.muni.cz/docs/BP_DP_na_FI.pdf

```

2123 \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@rigorous
2124 \thesis@blocks@advisor
2125 \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@proposal
2126 \thesis@blocks@advisor
2127 \fi\fi}%
2128 \def\thesis@blocks@advisorSignature{%
2129 \let\@A\relax\newlength{\@A}
2130 \settowidth{\@A}{\thesis@@{advisorSignature}}
2131 \setlength{\@A}{\@A+1cm}
2132 \hfill\raisebox{-0.5em}{\parbox{\@A}{
2133 \centering
2134 \rule{\@A}{1pt}}\
2135 \thesis@@{advisorSignature}
2136 }}}}
2137 \def\thesis@blocks@titlePage@footer{%
2138 {\thesis@titlePage@large\thesis@place, \thesis@@{semester}}
2139 % If this is a rigorous thesis or a PhD thesis proposal,
2140 % create space for the advisor's signature.
2141 \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@rigorous
2142 \thesis@blocks@advisorSignature
2143 \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@proposal
2144 \thesis@blocks@advisorSignature
2145 \fi\fi}}

```

`\thesis@blocks@declaration` The `\thesis@blocks@declaration` macro typesets the declaration text. Compared to the definition within the `style/mu/base.sty` file, this macro also typesets the advisor's name at the bottom of the page.

```

2146 \def\thesis@blocks@declaration{%
2147 \thesis@blocks@clear
2148 \begin{alwaysingle}%
2149 \chapter*{\thesis@@{declarationTitle}}%
2150 \thesis@declaration
2151 \vskip 2cm%
2152 \hfill\thesis@author
2153 \par\vfill\noindent
2154 \textbf{\thesis@@{advisorTitle}:} \thesis@advisor
2155 \par\vfil
2156 \end{alwaysingle}}

```

In Ph.D. theses, only the table of contents will be typeset in the front matter as per the formal requirements of the faculty².

Note that there is no direct support for the seminar paper type. If you would like to change the contents of the preamble and the postamble, you should modify the `\thesis@blocks@preamble` and `\thesis@blocks@postamble` macros.

All blocks within the autolayout preamble and postamble that are not defined within this file are defined in the `style/mu/fithesis-base.sty` file.

```

2157 \def\thesis@blocks@preamble{%

```

²See http://is.muni.cz/www/2575/dtedi/index_en.html

```

2158 \thesis@blocks@coverMatter
2159 \thesis@blocks@cover
2160 \thesis@blocks@titlePage
2161 \thesis@blocks@frontMatter
2162 \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@proposal
2163 \thesis@blocks@toc
2164 \else
2165 \thesis@blocks@assignment
2166 \thesis@blocks@declaration
2167 \thesis@blocks@thanks
2168 \thesis@blocks@clearRight
2169 \thesis@blocks@abstract
2170 \thesis@blocks@keywords
2171 \thesis@blocks@tables
2172 \fi}
2173 \def\thesis@blocks@postamble{%
2174 \thesis@blocks@bibliography}

```

3.5.4 The style files of the Faculty of Science

3.5.4.1 The style/mu/fithesis-sci.sty file

This is the style file for the theses written at the Faculty of Science at the Masaryk University in Brno. It has been prepared in accordance with the formal requirements published at the website of the faculty³.

```

2175 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
2176 \ProvidesPackage{fithesis/style/mu/fithesis-sci}[2016/06/06]

```

The file defines the color scheme of the respective faculty. Note the the color definitions are in RGB, which makes the resulting files generally unsuitable for printing.

```

2177 \thesis@color@setup{
2178 links={HTML}{20E366},
2179 tableEmph={HTML}{8EDEAA},
2180 tableOdd={HTML}{EDF7F1},
2181 tableEven={HTML}{CCEDD8}}

```

The bibliography support is enabled. The numeric citations are used and the bibliography is sorted in citation order.

```

2182 \thesis@bibliography@setup{
2183 style=iso-numeric,
2184 sorting=none}
2185 \thesis@bibliography@load

```

The file uses Czech locale strings within the macros.

```

2186 \thesis@requireLocale{czech}

```

The file loads the following packages:

- tikz – Used for dimension arithmetic.

³See <http://www.sci.muni.cz/NW/predpisy/od/OD-2014-05.pdf>

- `changepage` – Used for width adjustments.

```
2187 \thesis@require{tikz}
2188 \thesis@require{changepage}
```

In case of rigorous and doctoral theses, the style file hides the thesis assignment in accordance with the formal requirements of the faculty.

```
2189 \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@bachelors\else
2190 \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@masters\else
2191 \thesis@blocks@assignment@false
2192 \fi\fi
```

Enable the inclusion of the scanned assignment inside the digital version of the document.

```
2193 \thesis@blocks@assignment@hideIfDigital@false
```

`\thesis@blocks@bibEntry` The `\thesis@blocks@bibEntry` macro typesets a bibliographical entry. Along with the macros required by the locale file interface, the locale files need to define the following macros:

<code>\thesis@czech@bib@title</code>	• <code>\thesis@czech@bib@title</code> – The title of the entire block
<code>\thesis@czech@bib@author</code>	• <code>\thesis@czech@bib@author</code> – The label of the author name entry
<code>\thesis@czech@bib@title</code>	• <code>\thesis@czech@bib@title</code> – The label of the title name entry
<code>\thesis@czech@bib@programme</code>	• <code>\thesis@czech@bib@programme</code> – The label of the programme name entry
<code>\thesis@czech@bib@field</code>	• <code>\thesis@czech@bib@field</code> – The label of the field of study name entry
<code>\thesis@czech@bib@advisor</code>	• <code>\thesis@czech@bib@advisor</code> – The label of the advisor name entry
<code>\thesis@czech@bib@academicYear</code>	• <code>\thesis@czech@bib@academicYear</code> – The label of the academic year entry
<code>\thesis@czech@bib@pages</code>	• <code>\thesis@czech@bib@pages</code> – The label of the number of pages entry
<code>\thesis@czech@bib@keywords</code>	• <code>\thesis@czech@bib@keywords</code> – The label of the keywords entry

```
2194 \def\thesis@blocks@bibEntry{%
2195   \begin{alwaysingle}%
2196   {% Start the new chapter without clearing the right page
2197     {\def\cleardoublepage}%
2198     \chapter*{\thesis@czech@bib@title}}%
2199   % Calculate the width of the columns
2200   \let\@A\relax\newlength{\@A}\settowidth{\@A}{%
2201     \bf\thesis@czech@bib@author:}}
2202   \let\@B\relax\newlength{\@B}\settowidth{\@B}{%
2203     \bf\thesis@czech@bib@thesisTitle:}}
2204   \let\@C\relax\newlength{\@C}\settowidth{\@C}{%
2205     \bf\thesis@czech@bib@programme:}}
2206   \let\@D\relax\newlength{\@D}\settowidth{\@D}{%
2207     \bf\thesis@czech@bib@field:}}
2208   % Unless this is a rigorous thesis, we will be typesetting the
```

```

2209 % name of the thesis advisor.
2210 \let\@E\relax\newlength{\@E}
2211 \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@rigorous
2212 \setlength{\@E}{0pt}%
2213 \else
2214 \settowidth{\@E}{\bf\thesis@czech@bib@advisor:}}
2215 \fi
2216 \let\@F\relax\newlength{\@F}\settowidth{\@F}{\%
2217 \bf\thesis@czech@bib@academicYear:}}
2218 \let\@G\relax\newlength{\@G}\settowidth{\@G}{\%
2219 \bf\thesis@czech@bib@pages:}}
2220 \let\@H\relax\newlength{\@H}\settowidth{\@H}{\%
2221 \bf\thesis@czech@bib@keywords:}}
2222 \let\@skip\relax\newlength{\@skip}\setlength{\@skip}{16pt}
2223 \let\@left\relax\newlength{\@left}\pgfmathsetlength{\@left}{%
2224 max(\@A,\@B,\@C,\@D,\@E,\@F,\@G,\@H)}
2225 \let\@right\relax\newlength{\@right}\setlength{\@right}{%
2226 \textwidth-\@left-\@skip}
2227 % Typeset the table
2228 \renewcommand{\arraystretch}{2}
2229 \noindent\begin{thesis@newtable@old}%
2230 {\@}p{\@left}{\hskip\@skip}p{\@right}{\@}
2231 \textbf{\thesis@czech@bib@author:} &
2232 \noindent\parbox[t]{\@right}{
2233 \thesis@author\\
2234 \thesis@czech@facultyName,
2235 \thesis@czech@universityName\\
2236 \thesis@department@name
2237 }\\
2238 \textbf{\thesis@czech@bib@thesisTitle:}
2239 & \thesis@title \\
2240 \textbf{\thesis@czech@bib@programme:}
2241 & \thesis@programme \\
2242 \textbf{\thesis@czech@bib@field:}
2243 & \thesis@field@name \\
2244 % Unless this is a rigorous thesis, typeset the name of the
2245 % thesis advisor.
2246 \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@rigorous\else
2247 \textbf{\thesis@czech@bib@advisor:}
2248 & \thesis@advisor \\
2249 \fi
2250 \textbf{\thesis@czech@bib@academicYear:}
2251 & \thesis@academicYear \\
2252 \textbf{\thesis@czech@bib@pages:}
2253 & \thesis@pages \\
2254 \textbf{\thesis@czech@bib@keywords:}
2255 & \thesis@TeXkeywords \\
2256 \end{thesis@newtable@old}}
2257 \end{alwaysssingle}}

```

`\thesis@blocks@bibEntryEn` The `\thesis@blocks@bibEntryEn` macro typesets a bibliographical entry in English. Along with the macros required by the locale file interface, the locale files need to define the following macros:

- `\thesis@english@bib@title` • `\thesis@english@bib@title` – The title of the entire block
- `\thesis@english@bib@author` • `\thesis@english@bib@author` – The label of the author name entry
- `\thesis@english@bib@title` • `\thesis@english@bib@title` – The label of the title name entry
- `\thesis@english@bib@programme` • `\thesis@english@bib@programme` – The label of the programme name entry
- `\thesis@english@bib@field` • `\thesis@english@bib@field` – The label of the field of study name entry
- `\thesis@english@bib@advisor` • `\thesis@english@bib@advisor` – The label of the advisor name entry
- `\thesis@english@bib@academicYear` • `\thesis@english@bib@academicYear` – The label of the academic year entry
- `\thesis@english@bib@pages` • `\thesis@english@bib@pages` – The label of the number of pages entry
- `\thesis@english@bib@keywords` • `\thesis@english@bib@keywords` – The label of the keywords entry

```

2258 \def\thesis@blocks@bibEntryEn{%
2259   {\thesis@selectLocale{english}}
2260   \begin{alwaysssingle}
2261     % Start the new chapter without clearing the right page
2262     {\def\cleardoublepage{}}%
2263     \chapter*{\thesis@english@bib@title}}%
2264     {% Calculate the width of the columns
2265     \let\@A\relax\newlength{\@A}\settowidth{\@A}{%
2266       \bf\thesis@english@bib@author:}}
2267     \let\@B\relax\newlength{\@B}\settowidth{\@B}{%
2268       \bf\thesis@english@bib@thesisTitle:}}
2269     \let\@C\relax\newlength{\@C}\settowidth{\@C}{%
2270       \bf\thesis@english@bib@programme:}}
2271     \let\@D\relax\newlength{\@D}\settowidth{\@D}{%
2272       \bf\thesis@english@bib@field:}}
2273     % Unless this is a rigorous thesis, we will be typesetting
2274     % the name of the thesis advisor.
2275     \let\@E\relax\newlength{\@E}
2276     \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@rigorous
2277       \setlength{\@E}{0pt}%
2278     \else
2279       \settowidth{\@E}{\bf\thesis@english@bib@advisor:}}
2280     \fi
2281     \let\@F\relax\newlength{\@F}\settowidth{\@F}{%
2282       \bf\thesis@english@bib@academicYear:}}
2283     \let\@G\relax\newlength{\@G}\settowidth{\@G}{%
2284       \bf\thesis@english@bib@pages:}}
2285     \let\@H\relax\newlength{\@H}\settowidth{\@H}{%
2286       \bf\thesis@english@bib@keywords:}}
2287     \let\@skip\relax\newlength{\@skip}\setlength{\@skip}{16pt}

```

```

2288 \let\@left\relax\newlength{\@left}\pgfmithsetlength{\@left}{%
2289     max(\@A,\@B,\@C,\@D,\@E,\@F,\@G,\@H)}
2290 \let\@right\relax\newlength{\@right}\setlength{\@right}{%
2291     \textwidth-\@left-\@skip}
2292 % Typeset the table
2293 \renewcommand{\arraystretch}{2}
2294 \noindent\begin{thesis@newtable@old}%
2295     {\@{p}\@left}{\@hskip\@skip}{\@right}{\@{}}
2296     \textbf{\thesis@english@bib@author:} &
2297     \noindent\parbox[t]{\@right}{
2298         \thesis@author\\
2299         \thesis@english@facultyName,
2300         \thesis@english@universityName\\
2301         \thesis@departmentEn@name
2302     }\\
2303     \textbf{\thesis@english@bib@thesisTitle:}
2304     & \thesis@titleEn \\
2305     \textbf{\thesis@english@bib@programme:}
2306     & \thesis@programmeEn \\
2307     \textbf{\thesis@english@bib@field:}
2308     & \thesis@fieldEn@name \\
2309     % Unless this is a rigorous thesis, typeset the name of the
2310     % thesis advisor.
2311     \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@rigorous\else
2312         \textbf{\thesis@english@bib@advisor:}
2313         & \thesis@advisor \\
2314     \fi
2315     \textbf{\thesis@english@bib@academicYear:}
2316     & \thesis@academicYear \\
2317     \textbf{\thesis@english@bib@pages:}
2318     & \thesis@pages \\
2319     \textbf{\thesis@english@bib@keywords:}
2320     & \thesis@TeXkeywordsEn \\
2321     \end{thesis@newtable@old}}
2322 \end{alwaysssingle}
2323 }}

```

`\thesis@blocks@frontMatter` The `\thesis@blocks@frontMatter` macro sets up the style of the front matter front matter of the thesis. The front matter is typeset without any visible numbering, as mandated by the formal requirements of the faculty.

```

2324 \def\thesis@blocks@frontMatter{%
2325     \pagestyle{empty}
2326     \parindent 1.5em
2327     \setcounter{page}{1}
2328     \pagenumbering{roman}}

```

`\thesis@blocks@cover` The `\thesis@blocks@cover` macro typesets the thesis cover.

```

2329 \def\thesis@blocks@cover{%
2330     \ifthesis@cover@

```

```

2331 \thesis@blocks@clear
2332 \begin{alwaysingle}
2333   \thispagestyle{empty}
2334   \begin{center}
2335     {\sc\thesis@titlePage@LARGE\thesis@czech@universityName\\%
2336       \thesis@titlePage@Large\thesis@czech@facultyName\\[0.3em]%
2337       \thesis@titlePage@large\thesis@department@name}
2338     \vfill
2339     {\bf\thesis@titlePage@Huge\thesis@czech@typeName}
2340     \vfill
2341     {\thesis@titlePage@large\thesis@place
2342       \ \thesis@year\hfill\thesis@author}
2343   \end{center}
2344 \end{alwaysingle}
2345 \fi}

```

`\thesis@blocks@titlePage` The `\thesis@blocks@titlePage` macro typesets the thesis title page. Depending on the value of the `\ifthesis@color@` conditional, the faculty logo is loaded from either `\thesis@logopath`, if false, or from `\thesis@logopath color/`, if true.

```

2346 \def\thesis@blocks@titlePage{%
2347   \thesis@blocks@clear
2348   \begin{alwaysingle}
2349     \thispagestyle{empty}
2350     % The top of the page
2351     \begin{adjustwidth}{-12mm}{ }
2352       \begin{minipage}{30mm}
2353         \thesis@blocks@universityLogo@color[width=30mm]
2354       \end{minipage}\begin{minipage}{89mm}
2355         \begin{center}
2356           {\sc\thesis@titlePage@LARGE\thesis@czech@universityName\\%
2357             \thesis@titlePage@Large\thesis@czech@facultyName\\[0.3em]%
2358             \thesis@titlePage@normalsize\thesis@department@name}
2359           \rule{\textwidth}{2pt}\vspace*{2mm}
2360         \end{center}
2361       \end{minipage}\begin{minipage}{30mm}
2362         \thesis@blocks@facultyLogo@color[width=30mm]
2363       \end{minipage}
2364     \end{adjustwidth}
2365     % The middle of the page
2366     \vfill
2367     \parbox\textwidth{% Prevent vfills from squashing the leading
2368       \bf\thesis@titlePage@Huge\thesis@TeXtitle}
2369     {\thesis@titlePage@Huge\\[0.8em]}
2370     {\thesis@titlePage@large\thesis@czech@typeName\\[1em]}
2371     {\bf\thesis@titlePage@LARGE\thesis@author\\}
2372     \vfill\noindent
2373     % The bottom of the page
2374     {\bf\thesis@titlePage@normalsize
2375       % Unless this is a rigorous thesis, typeset the name of the
2376       % thesis advisor.

```

```

2377 \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@rigorous\else
2378 \thesis@czech@advisorTitle: \thesis@advisor\hfill
2379 \fi
2380 \thesis@place\ \thesis@year}
2381 \end{alwaysssingle}}

```

`\thesis@blocks@declaration` The `\thesis@blocks@declaration` macro typesets the declaration text. Unlike the generic `\thesis@blocks@declaration` macro from the `style/mu/fithesis-sci.sty` file, this definition includes the date and a blank line for the author's signature, as per the requirements of the faculty.

Along with the macros required by the locale file interface, the locale files need to define the following macros:

`\thesis@czech@authorSignature` • `\thesis@czech@authorSignature` – The label of the author's signature field

`\thesis@czech@formattedDate` • `\thesis@czech@formattedDate` – A formatted date

```

2382 \def\thesis@blocks@declaration{%
2383 \thesis@blocks@clear
2384 \begin{alwaysssingle}%
2385 \chapter*{\thesis@{declarationTitle}}%
2386 \thesis@declaration
2387 \vskip 2cm%
2388 {\let\@A\relax\newlength{\@A}
2389 \settowidth{\@A}{\thesis@{authorSignature}}
2390 \setlength{\@A}{\@A+1cm}
2391 \noindent\thesis@place, \thesis@czech@formattedDate\hfill
2392 \begin{minipage}[t]{\@A}%
2393 \centering\rule{\@A}{1pt}\
2394 \thesis@{authorSignature}\par
2395 \end{minipage}}
2396 \end{alwaysssingle}}

```

Note that there is no direct support for the seminar paper and thesis proposal types. If you would like to change the contents of the preamble and the postamble, you should modify the `\thesis@blocks@preamble` and `\thesis@blocks@postamble` macros.

All blocks within the autolayout preamble and postamble that are not defined within this file are defined in the `style/mu/fithesis-base.sty` file. The entire front matter is typeset as though the locale were Czech in accordance with the formal requirements of the faculty.

```

2397 \def\thesis@blocks@preamble{%
2398 \thesis@selectLocale{czech}%
2399 \thesis@blocks@coverMatter
2400 \thesis@blocks@cover
2401 \thesis@blocks@frontMatter
2402 \thesis@blocks@titlePage
2403 \thesis@blocks@clearRight
2404 \thesis@blocks@bibEntry

```

```

2405 \thesis@blocks@bibEntryEn
2406 \thesis@blocks@abstract
2407 \thesis@blocks@abstractEn}
2408 \thesis@blocks@assignment
2409 {\thesis@selectLocale{czech}%
2410 \thesis@blocks@thanks
2411 \thesis@blocks@declaration
2412 \thesis@blocks@tables}}
2413 \def\thesis@blocks@postamble{%
2414 \thesis@blocks@bibliography}

```

3.5.5 The style files of the Faculty of Arts

3.5.5.1 The style/mu/fithesis-phil.sty file

This is the style file for the theses written at the Faculty of Arts at the Masaryk University in Brno. It has been prepared in accordance with the formal requirements published at the website of the faculty⁴.

```

2415 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
2416 \ProvidesPackage{fithesis/style/mu/fithesis-phil}[2016/04/18]

```

The file defines the color scheme of the respective faculty. Note the the color definitions are in RGB, which makes the resulting files generally unsuitable for printing.

```

2417 \thesis@color@setup{
2418   links={HTML}{6FCEF2},
2419   tableEmph={HTML}{78CEF0},
2420   tableOdd={HTML}{EBF6FA},
2421   tableEven={HTML}{D0EBF5}}

```

The bibliography support is enabled. The numeric citations are used and the bibliography is sorted by name, title, and year.

```

2422 \thesis@bibliography@setup{
2423   style=iso-numeric,
2424   sorting=nty}
2425 \thesis@bibliography@load

```

The style file configures the title page header to include the department and the field name.

```

2426 \thesis@blocks@titlePage@department@true
2427 \thesis@blocks@titlePage@field@true

```

The style file parses the value of the \thesis@department macro and recognizes the following divisions of the Faculty of Arts:

- kisk – The Division of Information and Library Studies⁵ (KISK)

```

2428 \def\thesis@departments@kisk{kisk}

```

⁴See http://is.muni.cz/auth/do/1421/4581421/Vzor_bakalarske_prace.pdf

⁵See <http://kisk.phil.muni.cz/cs/povinnosti>.

Along with the macros required by the locale file interface, the locale files need to define the following macros:

- departmentName – The human-readable name of the given recognized division.

```
2429 \ifx\thesis@department\thesis@departments@kisk
2430 \def\thesis@department@name{\thesis@{departmentName}}
2431 \def\thesis@departmentEn@name{\thesis@english@departmentName}
2432 \fi
```

\thesis@blocks@titlePage In the case of a KISK thesis, the style file redefines the cover and title page footers to include the thesis advisor's name.

```
2433 \ifx\thesis@department\thesis@departments@kisk
2434 \def\thesis@blocks@titlePage@content{%
2435   {\thesis@titlePage@Huge\bf\thesis@TeXtitle\par\vfil}\vskip 0.8in
2436   {\thesis@titlePage@large\sc\thesis@{typeName}}\[\[0.3in]}
2437   {\thesis@titlePage@Large\bf\thesis@author}
2438   % If this is a KISK thesis, typeset the name of the thesis
2439   % advisor.
2440   \ifx\thesis@department\thesis@departments@kisk
2441     {\thesis@titlePage@large\[\[0.3in]}
2442     {\bf\thesis@{advisorTitle}:} \thesis@advisor}
2443   \fi}%
2444 \fi
```

Note that there is no direct support for the seminar paper and thesis proposal types. If you would like to change the contents of the preamble and the postamble, you should modify the \thesis@blocks@preamble and \thesis@blocks@postamble macros.

All blocks within the autolayout preamble and postamble that are not defined within this file are defined in the style/mu/fithesis-base.sty file.

```
2445 \def\thesis@blocks@preamble{%
2446   \thesis@blocks@coverMatter
2447   \thesis@blocks@cover
2448   \thesis@blocks@titlePage
2449   \thesis@blocks@frontMatter
```

In KISK theses, the bibliographical entry, the abstract, and the keywords will be included after the cover matter.

```
2450   \ifx\thesis@department\thesis@departments@kisk
2451     \thesis@blocks@bibEntry
2452     \thesis@blocks@abstract
2453     \thesis@blocks@abstractEn
2454     \thesis@blocks@keywords
2455     \thesis@blocks@keywordsEn
2456   \fi
2457   \thesis@blocks@declaration
2458   \thesis@blocks@thanks
```

In KISK theses, the lists of tables and figures will be included behind the bibliography rather than at the beginning of the document.

```
2459 \ifx\thesis@department\thesis@departments@kisk
2460 \thesis@blocks@toc
2461 \else
2462 \thesis@blocks@tables
2463 \fi}
2464 \def\thesis@blocks@postamble{%
2465 \ifx\thesis@department\thesis@departments@kisk
```

In KISK theses, the lists of tables and figures will be included behind the bibliography rather than at the beginning of the document.

```
2466 \thesis@blocks@lot
2467 \thesis@blocks@lof
2468 \fi
2469 \thesis@blocks@bibliography}
```

3.5.6 The style files of the Faculty of Education

3.5.6.1 The style/mu/fithesis-ped.sty file

This is the style file for the theses written at the Faculty of Education at the Masaryk University in Brno. It has been prepared in accordance with the formal requirements published at the of the faculty⁶.

```
2470 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
2471 \ProvidesPackage{fithesis/style/mu/fithesis-ped}[2016/04/18]
```

The file defines the color scheme of the respective faculty. Note the the color definitions are in RGB, which makes the resulting files generally unsuitable for printing.

```
2472 \thesis@color@setup{
2473 links={HTML}{FFA02F},
2474 tableEmph={HTML}{FFBB6B},
2475 tableOdd={HTML}{FFF1E0},
2476 tableEven={HTML}{FFDEB7}}
```

The bibliography support is enabled. The numeric citations are used and the bibliography is sorted by name, title, and year.

```
2477 \thesis@bibliography@setup{
2478 style=iso-numeric,
2479 sorting=nty}
2480 \thesis@bibliography@load
```

The style file configures the title page header to include the department name and the title page content to include the advisor's name.

```
2481 \thesis@blocks@titlePage@department@true
2482 \def\thesis@blocks@titlePage@content{%
2483 {\thesis@titlePage@Huge\bf\thesis@TeXtitle\par\vfil}\vskip 0.8in
```

⁶See https://is.muni.cz/auth/do/ped/VPAN/pokdek/Pokyn_dekana_zaverecne_prace_finale_1_.pdf

```

2484 {\thesis@titlePage@large\sc\thesis@{typeName}}\[\0.3in]}
2485 {\thesis@titlePage@Large\bf\thesis@author}
2486 % Typeset the name of the thesis advisor.
2487 {\thesis@titlePage@large\[\0.3in]
2488 {\bf\thesis@{advisorTitle}:} \thesis@advisor}}

```

Note that there is no direct support for the seminar paper and thesis proposal types. If you would like to change the contents of the preamble and the postamble, you should modify the `\thesis@blocks@preamble` and `\thesis@blocks@postamble` macros.

All blocks within the autolayout preamble and postamble that are not defined within this file are defined in the `style/mu/fithesis-base.sty` file.

```

2489 \def\thesis@blocks@preamble{%
2490   \thesis@blocks@coverMatter
2491   \thesis@blocks@cover
2492   \thesis@blocks@titlePage
2493   \thesis@blocks@frontMatter
2494   \thesis@blocks@bibEntry
2495   \thesis@blocks@abstract
2496   \thesis@blocks@abstractEn
2497   \thesis@blocks@keywords
2498   \thesis@blocks@keywordsEn
2499   \thesis@blocks@declaration
2500   \thesis@blocks@thanks
2501   \thesis@blocks@tables}
2502 \def\thesis@blocks@postamble{%
2503   \thesis@blocks@bibliography}

```

3.5.7 The style files of the Faculty of Social Studies

3.5.7.1 The `style/mu/fithesis-fss.sty` file

This is the style file for the theses written at the Faculty of Social Studies at the Masaryk University in Brno. Because of the inexistence of faculty-wide formal requirements and recommendations with each department defining their own with varying degrees of rigour⁷, this style is a mere skeleton, which is unlikely to satisfy the exact requirements of any department and will require modification by the user.

```

2504 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
2505 \ProvidesPackage{fithesis/style/mu/fithesis-fss}[2016/04/18]

```

The file defines the color scheme of the respective faculty. Note the the color definitions are in RGB, which makes the resulting files generally unsuitable for printing.

⁷See <http://psych.fss.muni.cz/node/351>,
<http://medzur.fss.muni.cz/informace-pro-studenty/pravidla-pro-diplomky/soubory/PravidlaprozaverecnepracenaKMSZ-ver.2-83.doc>,
<http://soc.fss.muni.cz/?q=node/44>,
<http://polit.fss.muni.cz/informace-pro-studenty/pol/>,
<http://humenv.fss.muni.cz/studium/bakalarske-studium/pravidla-pro-vypracovani-bakalarske-prace>

```

2506 \thesis@color@setup{
2507   links={HTML}{58EDD7},
2508   tableEmph={HTML}{69D6C6},
2509   tableOdd={HTML}{E3F1EE},
2510   tableEven={HTML}{C5E3DF}}

```

The bibliography support is enabled. The authoryear citations are used and the bibliography is sorted by name, title, and year.

```

2511 \thesis@bibliography@setup{
2512   style=iso-authoryear,
2513   sorting=nty}
2514 \thesis@bibliography@load

```

`\thesis@blocks@frontMatter` The `\thesis@blocks@frontMatter` macro sets up the style of the front matter of the thesis.

```

2515 \def\thesis@blocks@frontMatter{%
2516   \pagestyle{plain}
2517   \parindent 1.5em
2518   \setcounter{page}{1}
2519   \pagenumbering{roman}}

```

Note that there is no direct support for the seminar paper and thesis proposal types. If you would like to change the contents of the preamble and the postamble, you should modify the `\thesis@blocks@preamble` and `\thesis@blocks@postamble` macros.

All blocks within the autolayout preamble and postamble that are not defined within this file are defined in the `style/mu/fithesis-base.sty` file.

```

2520 \def\thesis@blocks@preamble{%
2521   \thesis@blocks@coverMatter
2522   \thesis@blocks@cover
2523   \thesis@blocks@titlePage
2524   \thesis@blocks@frontMatter
2525   \thesis@blocks@clearRight
2526   \thesis@blocks@abstract
2527   \thesis@blocks@abstractEn
2528   \thesis@blocks@keywords
2529   \thesis@blocks@keywordsEn
2530   \thesis@blocks@assignment
2531   \thesis@blocks@declaration
2532   \thesis@blocks@thanks
2533   \thesis@blocks@tables}
2534 \def\thesis@blocks@postamble{%
2535   \thesis@blocks@bibliography}

```

3.5.8 The style files of the Faculty of Law

3.5.8.1 The `style/mu/fithesis-law.sty` file

This is the style file for the theses written at the Faculty of Law at the Masaryk University in Brno. It has been prepared in accordance with the formal requirements

published at the website of the faculty⁸.

```
2536 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
2537 \ProvidesPackage{fithesis/style/mu/fithesis-law}[2016/04/18]
```

The file defines the color scheme of the respective faculty. Note the the color definitions are in RGB, which makes the resulting files generally unsuitable for printing.

```
2538 \thesis@color@setup{
2539   links={HTML}{CF86EB},
2540   tableEmph={HTML}{D39BE8},
2541   tableOdd={HTML}{F2EBF5},
2542   tableEven={HTML}{E5CCED}}
```

The bibliography support is enabled. The authoryear citations are used and the bibliography is sorted by name, year, and title.

```
2543 \thesis@bibliography@setup{%
2544   style=iso-authoryear,
2545   sorting=nyt}
2546 \thesis@bibliography@load
```

The style file configures the cover and title page headers to include only the faculty name and the department name. Along with the macros required by the locale file interface, the locale files need to define the following strings:

- facultyLongName – The name of the faculty combined with the name of the university.

```
2547 \def\thesis@blocks@cover@header{%
2548   {\sc\thesis@titlePage@Large\thesis@{facultyLongName}}\%
2549   \thesis@titlePage@large\thesis@department@name\\vskip 2em}}
2550 \let\thesis@blocks@titlePage@header=\thesis@blocks@cover@header
```

`\thesis@blocks@frontMatter` The `\thesis@blocks@frontMatter` macro sets up the style of the front matter of the thesis. The page numbering is arabic in accordance with the formal requirements of the faculty.

```
2551 \def\thesis@blocks@frontMatter{%
2552   \thesis@blocks@clear
2553   \pagestyle{plain}
2554   \parindent 1.5em
2555   \setcounter{page}{1}
2556   \pagenumbering{arabic}}
```

`\thesis@blocks@mainMatter` The `\thesis@blocks@mainMatter` macro sets up the style of the main matter of the thesis. The page numbering doesn't reset at the beginning of the main thesis in accordance with the formal requirements of the faculty.

```
2557 \def\thesis@blocks@mainMatter{%
2558   \thesis@blocks@clear
2559   \pagestyle{thesisheadings}
2560   \parindent 1.5em\relax}
```

⁸See <http://is.muni.cz/do/law/ud/predp/smer/S-07-2012.pdf>

Note that there is no direct support for the seminar paper and thesis proposal types. If you would like to change the contents of the preamble and the postamble, you should modify the `\thesis@blocks@preamble` and `\thesis@blocks@postamble` macros.

All blocks within the autolayout preamble that are not defined within this file are defined in the `style/mu/fithesis-base.sty` file.

```
2561 \def\thesis@blocks@preamble{%
2562   \thesis@blocks@coverMatter
2563   \thesis@blocks@cover
2564   \thesis@blocks@titlePage
2565   \thesis@blocks@frontMatter
2566   \thesis@blocks@declaration
2567   \thesis@blocks@clearRight
2568   \thesis@blocks@abstract
2569   \thesis@blocks@abstractEn
2570   \thesis@blocks@keywords
2571   \thesis@blocks@keywordsEn
2572   \thesis@blocks@thanks
2573   \thesis@blocks@tables}
```

All blocks within the autolayout postamble that are not defined within this file are defined in the `style/mu/fithesis-base.sty` file.

```
2574 \def\thesis@blocks@postamble{%
2575   \thesis@blocks@bibliography
2576   \thesis@blocks@assignment}
```

3.5.9 The style files of the Faculty of Economics and Administration

3.5.9.1 The `style/mu/fithesis-econ.sty` file

This is the style file for the theses written at the Faculty of Economics and Administration at the Masaryk University in Brno. It has been prepared in accordance with the formal requirements published at the website of the faculty⁹.

```
2577 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
2578 \ProvidesPackage{fithesis/style/mu/fithesis-econ}[2016/04/18]
```

The file defines the color scheme of the respective faculty. Note the the color definitions are in RGB, which makes the resulting files generally unsuitable for printing.

```
2579 \thesis@color@setup{
2580   links={HTML}{F27995},
2581   tableEmph={HTML}{E8B88B},
2582   tableOdd={HTML}{F5ECEB},
2583   tableEven={HTML}{EBD8D5}}
```

The bibliography support is enabled. The authoryear citations are used and the bibliography is sorted by name, title, and year.

⁹See <http://is.muni.cz/auth/do/econ/predpisy/smernice/prehled/45931363/Smernice2014-9.pdf>

```

2584 \thesis@bibliography@setup{
2585   style=iso-authoryear,
2586   sorting=nty}
2587 \thesis@bibliography@load

```

The file loads the following packages:

- tikz – Used for dimension arithmetic.
- geometry – Allows for modifications of the type area dimensions.

In addition to this, the type area width is set to 16 cm in accordance with the formal requirements of the faculty. This leads to overfull lines and is against the good conscience of the author of this style.

```

2588 \thesis@require{tikz}
2589 \thesis@require{geometry}
2590 \geometry{top=25mm,bottom=20mm,left=25mm,right=25mm,includeheadfoot}

```

`\thesis@blocks@cover` The `\thesis@blocks@cover` macro typesets the thesis cover.

```

2591 \def\thesis@blocks@cover{%
2592   \ifthesis@cover@
2593     \thesis@blocks@clear
2594     \begin{alwaysingle}
2595       \thispagestyle{empty}
2596       \begin{center}
2597         {\sc\thesis@titlePage@LARGE\thesis@{universityName}}\%
2598         \thesis@titlePage@Large\thesis@{facultyName}}\%
2599         \vfill
2600         {\bf\thesis@titlePage@Huge\thesis@{typeName}}
2601         \vfill
2602         {\thesis@titlePage@large\thesis@place
2603          \ \thesis@year\hfill\thesis@author}
2604       \end{center}
2605     \end{alwaysingle}
2606   \fi}

```

The style file configures the title page header to include the name of the field of study and redefines the title page content not to include the author's name and the title page footer to include both the author's and advisor's name, the year and place of the thesis defense in accordance with the formal requirements of the faculty.

```

2607 \thesis@blocks@titlePage@field@true
2608 \def\thesis@blocks@titlePage@content{%
2609   {\thesis@titlePage@Huge\bf\thesis@TeXtitle}
2610   \ifthesis@english\else
2611     {\[0.1in]\thesis@titlePage@Large\bf\thesis@TeXtitleEn}
2612   \fi {\[0.3in]\thesis@titlePage@large\sc\thesis@{typeName}}\%
2613 \def\thesis@blocks@titlePage@footer{%
2614   {\thesis@titlePage@large
2615     {% Calculate the width of the thesis author and advisor boxes

```

```

2616 \let\@A\relax\newlength{\@A}\settowidth{\@A}{{%
2617 \bf\thesis@{advisorTitle}:}}
2618 \let\@B\relax\newlength{\@B}\settowidth{\@B}{\thesis@advisor}
2619 \let\@C\relax\newlength{\@C}\settowidth{\@C}{{%
2620 \bf\thesis@{authorTitle}:}}
2621 \let\@D\relax\newlength{\@D}\settowidth{\@D}{\thesis@author}
2622 \let\@left\relax\newlength{\@left}\pgfmathsetlength{\@left}{%
2623 max(\@A,\@B)}
2624 \let\@right\relax\newlength{\@right}\pgfmathsetlength{\@right}{%
2625 max(\@C,\@D)}
2626 % Typeset the thesis author and advisor boxes
2627 \vskip 2in\begin{minipage}[t]{\@left}
2628 {\bf\thesis@{advisorTitle}:}\thesis@advisor
2629 \end{minipage}\hfill\begin{minipage}[t]{\@right}
2630 {\bf\thesis@{authorTitle}:}\thesis@author
2631 \end{minipage}}\ll[4em]\thesis@place, \thesis@year}}

```

`\thesis@blocks@frontMatter` The `\thesis@blocks@frontMatter` macro sets up the style of the front matter of the thesis. The page numbering is arabic as per the formal requirements and it is hidden. In case of double-sided typesetting, the geometry is altered according to the requirements of the faculty.

```

2632 \def\thesis@blocks@frontMatter{%
2633 \thesis@blocks@clear
2634 % In case of double-sided typesetting, change the geometry
2635 \ifthesis@twoside@
2636 \newgeometry{top=25mm,bottom=20mm,left=35mm,
2637 right=15mm, includeheadfoot}
2638 \fi\pagestyle{empty}
2639 \parindent 1.5em
2640 \setcounter{page}{1}
2641 \pagenumbering{arabic}}

```

`\thesis@blocks@mainMatter` The `\thesis@blocks@mainMatter` macro sets up the style of the main matter of the thesis. The page numbering doesn't reset at the beginning of the main thesis as per the formal requirements.

```

2642 \def\thesis@blocks@mainMatter{%
2643 \thesis@blocks@clear
2644 % In case of double-sided typesetting, change the geometry
2645 \ifthesis@twoside@
2646 \newgeometry{top=25mm,bottom=20mm,left=35mm,
2647 right=15mm, includeheadfoot}
2648 \fi\pagestyle{thesisheadings}
2649 \parindent 1.5em\relax}

```

`\thesis@blocks@tables` The `\thesis@blocks@tables` macro optionally typesets the `\listoftables` and `\listoffigures`.

```

2650 \def\thesis@blocks@tables{%
2651 \thesis@blocks@lot
2652 \thesis@blocks@lof}

```

If the `nolot` and `nolof` options haven't been specified, the `\thesis@blocks@lot` and `\thesis@blocks@lof` macros are redefined to create an entry in the table of contents.

```

2653 \ifx\thesis@blocks@lot\relax\else
2654   \def\thesis@blocks@lot{%
2655     \thesis@blocks@clear
2656     \phantomsection
2657     \addcontentsline{toc}{chapter}{\listtablename}%
2658     \listoftables}
2659 \fi
2660
2661 \ifx\thesis@blocks@lof\relax\else
2662   \def\thesis@blocks@lof{%
2663     \thesis@blocks@clear
2664     \phantomsection
2665     \addcontentsline{toc}{chapter}{\listfigurename}%
2666     \listoffigures}
2667 \fi

```

Note that there is no direct support for the seminar paper and thesis proposal types. If you would like to change the contents of the preamble and the postamble, you should modify the `\thesis@blocks@preamble` and `\thesis@blocks@postamble` macros.

All blocks within the autolayout preamble that are not defined within this file are defined in the `style/mu/fithesis-base.sty` file.

```

2668 \def\thesis@blocks@preamble{%
2669   \thesis@blocks@coverMatter
2670   \thesis@blocks@cover
2671   \thesis@blocks@frontMatter
2672   \thesis@blocks@titlePage
2673   \thesis@blocks@assignment
2674   \thesis@blocks@clearRight
2675   \thesis@blocks@abstract
2676   \thesis@blocks@abstractEn
2677   \thesis@blocks@keywords
2678   \thesis@blocks@keywordsEn
2679   \thesis@blocks@declaration
2680   \thesis@blocks@thanks
2681   \thesis@blocks@toc}

```

All blocks within the autolayout postamble that are not defined within this file are defined in the `style/mu/base.sty` file.

```

2682 \def\thesis@blocks@postamble{%
2683   \thesis@blocks@bibliography
2684   \thesis@blocks@tables}

```

3.5.10 The style files of the Faculty of Medicine

3.5.10.1 The style/mu/fithesis-med.sty file

This is the style file for the theses written at the Faculty of Medicine at the Masaryk University in Brno. It has been prepared in accordance with the formal requirements published at the website of the Department of Optometry and Orthoptics¹⁰.

```
2685 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
```

```
2686 \ProvidesPackage{fithesis/style/mu/fithesis-med}[2016/04/18]
```

The file defines the color scheme of the respective faculty. Note the the color definitions are in RGB, which makes the resulting files generally unsuitable for printing.

```
2687 \thesis@color@setup{
```

```
2688   links={HTML}{F58E76},
```

```
2689   tableEmph={HTML}{FF9D85},
```

```
2690   tableOdd={HTML}{FFF5F6},
```

```
2691   tableEven={HTML}{FFDEDF}}
```

The bibliography support is enabled. The authoryear citations are used and the bibliography is sorted by year, name, and title.

```
2692 \thesis@bibliography@setup{%
```

```
2693   style=iso-authoryear,
```

```
2694   sorting=ynt}
```

```
2695 \thesis@bibliography@load
```

The file loads the following packages:

- tikz – Used for dimension arithmetic.
- geometry – Allows for modifications of the type area dimensions.
- setspace – Allows for line height modifications.

In addition to this, the type area width is set to 16 cm in accordance with the formal requirements of the faculty. This leads to overfull lines and is against the good conscience of the author of this style.

```
2696 \thesis@require{tikz}
```

```
2697 \thesis@require{geometry}
```

```
2698 \thesis@require{setspace}
```

```
2699 \geometry{top=25mm,bottom=20mm,left=25mm,right=25mm,includeheadfoot}
```

\thesis@blocks@cover The \thesis@blocks@cover macro typesets the thesis cover.

```
2700 \def\thesis@blocks@cover{%
```

```
2701   \ifthesis@cover@
```

```
2702     \thesis@blocks@clear
```

```
2703     \begin{alwaysingle}
```

```
2704       \thispagestyle{empty}
```

```
2705       \begin{center}
```

```
2706         {\sc\thesis@titlePage@LARGE\thesis@{universityName}}\%
```

¹⁰See http://is.muni.cz/do/med/zpravyprac/Optomietrie/NALEZITOSTI_ZAVERECNE_PRACE.doc

```

2707         \thesis@titlePage@Large\thesis@{@{facultyName}}\\}
2708     \vfill
2709     {\bf\thesis@titlePage@Huge\thesis@{@{typeName}}}
2710     \vfill
2711     {\thesis@titlePage@large\thesis@place
2712      \ \thesis@year\hfill\thesis@author}
2713     \end{center}
2714 \end{alwaysingle}
2715 \fi}

```

The style file redefines the title page content not to include the author's name and the title page footer to include both the author's and advisor's name, the field of study and the semester and place of the thesis defense in accordance with the requirements of the department.

```

2716 \def\thesis@blocks@titlePage@content{%
2717   {\thesis@titlePage@Huge\bf\thesis@TeXtitle\\[0.3in]}%
2718   {\thesis@titlePage@large{\sc\thesis@{@{typeName}}\\}}
2719 \def\thesis@blocks@titlePage@footer{%
2720   {\thesis@titlePage@large
2721     {% Calculate the width of the thesis author and advisor boxes
2722       \let\@A\relax\newlength{\@A}\settowidth{\@A}{\{%
2723         \bf\thesis@{@{advisorTitle}:}}
2724       \let\@B\relax\newlength{\@B}\settowidth{\@B}{\thesis@advisor}
2725       \let\@C\relax\newlength{\@C}\settowidth{\@C}{\{%
2726         \bf\thesis@{@{authorTitle}:}}
2727       \let\@D\relax\newlength{\@D}\settowidth{\@D}{\thesis@author}
2728       \let\@E\relax\newlength{\@E}\settowidth{\@E}{\{%
2729         \bf\thesis@{@{fieldTitle}:}}
2730       \let\@F\relax\newlength{\@F}\settowidth{\@F}{\thesis@field@name}
2731       \let\@left\relax\newlength{\@left}\pgfmathsetlength{\@left}{\%
2732         max(\@A,\@B)}
2733       \let\@right\relax\newlength{\@right}\pgfmathsetlength{\@right}{\%
2734         max(\@C,\@D,\@E,\@F)}
2735       % Typeset the thesis author and advisor boxes
2736       \vskip 2in\begin{minipage}[t]{\@left}
2737         {\bf\thesis@{@{advisorTitle}:}}\\ \thesis@advisor
2738       \end{minipage}\hfill\begin{minipage}[t]{\@right}
2739         {\bf\thesis@{@{authorTitle}:}}\\ \thesis@author
2740         \\[1em]{\bf\thesis@{@{fieldTitle}:}}\\ \thesis@field@name
2741       \end{minipage}}\\[4em]\thesis@place, \thesis@{@{semester}}}}

```

`\thesis@blocks@frontMatter` The `\thesis@blocks@frontMatter` macro sets up the style of the front matter of the thesis. The page numbering is arabic in accordance with the formal requirements and it is hidden. In case of double-sided typesetting, the geometry is altered according to the requirements of the faculty.

```

2742 \def\thesis@blocks@frontMatter{%
2743   \thesis@blocks@clear
2744   % In case of double-sided typesetting, change the geometry
2745   \ifthesis@twoside@

```

```

2746 \newgeometry{top=25mm,bottom=20mm,left=35mm,
2747         right=15mm, includeheadfoot}
2748 \fi\pagestyle{empty}
2749 \parindent 1.5em
2750 \setcounter{page}{1}
2751 \pagenumbering{roman}}

```

`\thesis@blocks@mainMatter` The `\thesis@blocks@mainMatter` macro sets up the style of the main matter of the thesis. The leading is adjusted in accordance with the requirements of the faculty.

```

2752 \def\thesis@blocks@mainMatter{%
2753   \thesis@blocks@clear
2754   % In case of double-sided typesetting, change the geometry
2755   \ifthesis@twoside@
2756     \newgeometry{top=25mm,bottom=20mm,left=35mm,
2757                 right=15mm, includeheadfoot}
2758   \fi\setcounter{page}{1}
2759   \pagenumbering{arabic}
2760   \pagestyle{thesisheadings}
2761   \parindent 1.5em
2762   \onehalfspacing}

```

Note that there is no direct support for the seminar paper and thesis proposal types. If you would like to change the contents of the preamble and the postamble, you should modify the `\thesis@blocks@preamble` and `\thesis@blocks@postamble` macros.

All blocks within the autolayout preamble and postamble that are not defined within this file are defined in the `style/mu/fithesis-base.sty` file.

```

2763 \def\thesis@blocks@preamble{%
2764   \thesis@blocks@coverMatter
2765   \thesis@blocks@cover
2766   \thesis@blocks@frontMatter
2767   \thesis@blocks@titlePage
2768   \onehalfspacing
2769   \thesis@blocks@clearRight
2770   \thesis@blocks@abstract
2771   \thesis@blocks@abstractEn
2772   \thesis@blocks@keywords
2773   \thesis@blocks@keywordsEn
2774   \thesis@blocks@bibEntry
2775   \thesis@blocks@declaration
2776   \thesis@blocks@thanks
2777   \thesis@blocks@tables}
2778 \def\thesis@blocks@postamble{%
2779   \thesis@blocks@bibliography}

```

3.5.11 The style files of the Faculty of Sports Studies

3.5.11.1 The style/mu/fithesis-fsps.sty file

This is the style file for the theses written at the Faculty of Sports Studies at the Masaryk University in Brno. It has been prepared in accordance with the formal requirements published at the website of the faculty¹¹.

```
2780 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
2781 \ProvidesPackage{fithesis/style/mu/fithesis-fsps}[2017/05/15]
```

The file defines the color scheme of the respective faculty. Note the the color definitions are in RGB, which makes the resulting files generally unsuitable for printing.

```
2782 \thesis@color@setup{
2783   links={HTML}{93BCF5},
2784   tableEmph={HTML}{A8BDE3},
2785   tableOdd={HTML}{EBEFF5},
2786   tableEven={HTML}{D1DAEB}}
```

The bibliography support is enabled. The authoryear citations are used and the bibliography is sorted by name, title, and year.

```
2787 \thesis@bibliography@setup{
2788   style=iso-authoryear,
2789   sorting=nty}
2790 \thesis@bibliography@load
```

The file loads the following packages:

- tikz – Used for dimension arithmetic.
- geometry – Allows for modifications of the type area dimensions.
- setspace – Allows for line height modifications.

In addition to this, the type area width is set to 14 cm in accordance with the formal requirements of the faculty.

```
2791 \thesis@require{tikz}
2792 \thesis@require{geometry}
2793 \thesis@require{setspace}
2794 \geometry{top=30mm,bottom=30mm,left=40mm,right=30mm,includeheadfoot}
```

The paragraph indentation is 1.25 cm as per the requirements of the faculty.

```
2795 \setlength{\parindent}{1.25cm}
```

The style file redefines the title page content not to include the author's name and the title page footer to include both the author's and advisor's name, the year and place of the thesis defense in accordance with the formal requirements of the faculty.

```
2796 \def\thesis@blocks@titlePage@footer{%
2797   {\thesis@titlePage@large
```

¹¹See https://is.muni.cz/auth/do/fsps/studijni/info-stud/SZZ/pokyny_ZP_13-5-2013.pdf

```

2798 {% Calculate the width of the thesis author and advisor boxes
2799 \let\@A\relax\newlength{\@A}\settowidth{\@A}{\%
2800 \bf\thesis@{advisorTitle}:}}
2801 \let\@B\relax\newlength{\@B}\settowidth{\@B}{\thesis@advisor}
2802 \let\@C\relax\newlength{\@C}\settowidth{\@C}{\%
2803 \bf\thesis@{authorTitle}:}}
2804 \let\@D\relax\newlength{\@D}\settowidth{\@D}{\thesis@author}
2805 \let\@E\relax\newlength{\@E}\settowidth{\@E}{\thesis@field}
2806 \let\@F\relax\newlength{\@F}\pgfmathsetlength{\@F}{max(\@D,\@E)}
2807 \let\@left\relax\newlength{\@left}\pgfmathsetlength{\@left}{\%
2808 max(\@A,\@B)}
2809 \let\@right\relax\newlength{\@right}\pgfmathsetlength{\@right}{\%
2810 max(\@C,\@F)}
2811 % Typeset the thesis author and advisor boxes
2812 \vskip 2in\begin{minipage}[t]{\@left}
2813 {\bf\thesis@{advisorTitle}:}\thesis@advisor
2814 \end{minipage}\hfill\begin{minipage}[t]{\@right}
2815 {\bf\thesis@{authorTitle}:}\thesis@author\thesis@field
2816 \end{minipage}}\ll[4em]\thesis@place, \thesis@year}}

```

`\thesis@blocks@frontMatter` The `\thesis@blocks@frontMatter` macro sets up the style of the front matter of the thesis. The leading is adjusted in accordance with the requirements of the faculty.

```

2817 \def\thesis@blocks@frontMatter{%
2818 \thesis@blocks@clear
2819 \pagestyle{plain}
2820 \parindent 1.5em
2821 \setcounter{page}{1}
2822 \pagenumbering{roman}
2823 \onehalfspacing}

```

`\thesis@blocks@mainMatter` The `\thesis@blocks@mainMatter` macro sets up the style of the main matter of the thesis. The leading is adjusted in accordance with the requirements of the faculty.

```

2824 \def\thesis@blocks@mainMatter{%
2825 \thesis@blocks@clear
2826 \setcounter{page}{1}
2827 \pagenumbering{arabic}
2828 \pagestyle{thesisheadings}
2829 \parindent 1.5em
2830 \onehalfspacing}

```

`\thesis@blocks@bibliography` The `\thesis@blocks@bibliography` macro typesets the bibliography. The leading is adjusted in accordance with the requirements of the faculty.

```

2831 \def\thesis@blocks@bibliography{%
2832 \ifthesis@bibliography@loaded@
2833 \ifthesis@bibliography@included@else
2834 \singlespacing
2835 \thesis@blocks@clear
2836 {\emergencystretch=3em%

```

```

2837     \printbibliography[heading=bibintoc]]%
2838     \fi
2839     \fi}

```

`\thesis@blocks@declaration` The `\thesis@blocks@declaration` macro typesets the declaration text. Unlike the generic `\thesis@blocks@declaration` macro from the style/`mu/fithesis-sci.sty` file, this definition includes the date and a blank line for the author's signature, as per the requirements of the faculty.

Along with the macros required by the locale file interface, the locale files need to define the following macros:

- `\thesis@locale@authorSignature` – The label of the author's signature field
- `\thesis@locale@formattedDate` – A formatted date

```

2840 \def\thesis@blocks@declaration{%
2841   \thesis@blocks@clear
2842   \begin{alwaysingle}%
2843     \chapter*{\thesis@{declarationTitle}}%
2844     \thesis@declaration
2845     \vskip 2cm%
2846     {\let\@A\relax\newlength{\@A}
2847      \settowidth{\@A}{\thesis@{authorSignature}}
2848      \setlength{\@A}{\@A+1cm}
2849      \noindent\thesis@place, \thesis@{formattedDate}\hfill
2850      \begin{minipage}[t]{\@A}%
2851        \centering\rule{\@A}{1pt}\
2852        \thesis@{authorSignature}\par
2853      \end{minipage}}
2854   \end{alwaysingle}}

```

Note that there is no direct support for the seminar paper and thesis proposal types. If you would like to change the contents of the preamble and the postamble, you should modify the `\thesis@blocks@preamble` and `\thesis@blocks@postamble` macros.

All blocks within the autolayout preamble and postamble that are not defined within this file are defined in the style/`mu/fithesis-base.sty` file.

```

2855 \def\thesis@blocks@preamble{%
2856   \thesis@blocks@coverMatter
2857   \thesis@blocks@cover
2858   \thesis@blocks@titlePage
2859   \thesis@blocks@frontMatter
2860   \thesis@blocks@declaration
2861   \thesis@blocks@thanks
2862   \thesis@blocks@tables}
2863 \def\thesis@blocks@postamble{%
2864   \thesis@blocks@bibliography}

```

Index

Numbers written in *italic* refer to the page where the corresponding entry is described; numbers underlined refer to the code line of the definition; numbers in roman refer to the code lines where the entry is used.

Symbols	
\.	1286, 1525
\@A	2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2134, 2200, 2224, 2265, 2289, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2392, 2393, 2616, 2623, 2722, 2732, 2799, 2808, 2846, 2847, 2848, 2850, 2851
\@B	2202, 2224, 2267, 2289, 2618, 2623, 2724, 2732, 2801, 2808
\@C	2204, 2224, 2269, 2289, 2619, 2625, 2725, 2734, 2802, 2810
\@D	2206, 2224, 2271, 2289, 2621, 2625, 2727, 2734, 2804, 2806
\@E	2210, 2212, 2214, 2224, 2275, 2277, 2279, 2289, 2728, 2734, 2805, 2806
\@F	2216, 2224, 2281, 2289, 2730, 2734, 2806, 2810
\@G	2218, 2224, 2283, 2289
\@H	2220, 2224, 2285, 2289
\@afterheading	1977
\@afterindentfalse	1615, 1955
\@arg	147, 148, 175, 176, 265, 266
\@args	1283, 1284, 1522, 1523
\@auxout	327, 330
\@beginparpenalty	1927
\@bibList	1246, 1247, 1281, 1289
\@chapapp	1962
\@chapter	1616, 1956, 1958
\@date	217, 218
\@dblfpbot	1861, 1889, 1917
\@dblpsep	1860, 1888, 1916
\@dblpstop	1859, 1887, 1915
\@doclocale	306, 307
\@dottedtocline	1687, 1690, 1691, 1692, 1693, 1694
\@empty	1585, 1586
\@endparpenalty	1928
\@english	160, 166
\@evenfoot	1604, 1606
\@evenhead	1593, 1600
\@fpbot	1858, 1886, 1914
\@fpsep	1857, 1885, 1913
\@fptop	1856, 1884, 1912
\@gobble	90, 369, 375
\@gobbletwo	381, 389
\@highpenalty	1654, 1674, 1684, 1926
\@ifpackageloaded	340, 354
\@inject	60, 1282, 1288, 1289, 1521, 1528, 1538, 1541
\@itempenalty	1929
\@ixpt	1706, 1752
\@left	2223, 2226, 2230, 2288, 2291, 2295, 2622, 2627, 2731, 2736, 2807, 2812
\@listI	1704, 1741, 1779, 2009, 2013, 2039, 2043, 2069, 2073
\@listi	1704, 1711, 1720, 1741, 1748, 1757, 1779, 1786, 1796, 2013, 2014, 2043, 2044, 2073, 2074
\@listii	2016, 2046, 2076
\@listiii	2022, 2052, 2082
\@listiv	2028, 2058, 2088
\@listv	2031, 2061, 2091
\@listvi	2034, 2064, 2094
\@locale	163, 165
\@lowpenalty	1924, 1927, 1928, 1929
\@makechapterhead	1931, 1974, 1976
\@makeschapterhead	1944
\@medpenalty	1925
\@mkboth	1608
\@month	189, 190, 191, 197, 208, 443, 444, 446, 448, 450, 452, 454, 456, 458, 460, 462, 464, 466, 469, 634, 635, 637, 639, 641, 643, 645, 647, 649, 651, 653, 655, 657, 660, 904, 905, 907, 909, 911, 913, 915, 917, 919, 921, 923, 925, 927, 930
\@mparswitchfalse	1138
\@mparswitchtrue	1140
\@nobreakfalse	1668
\@nobreaktrue	1667
\@normalsize	1820
\@oddfoot	1585, 1602, 1606
\@oddhead	1586, 1587, 1600
\@p	1740
\@part	1628

\@path	1340, 1341, 1344, 1346, 1349, 1350, 1353, 1355	2706, 2707, 2717, 2718, 2737, 2739, 2740, 2741, 2813, 2815, 2816, 2851
\@pdfList	1518, 1529, 1538, 1541	
\@plus	1656, 1658, 1675	
\@pnumwidth	1662, 1663, 1665, 1678, 1679, 1683	_ 383, 725, 726, 750, 793, 795, 816, 817, 823, 862, 996, 1021, 1064, 1066, 1087, 1088, 1095, 1557, 1583, 2342, 2380, 2603, 2712
\@relax	1283, 1284, 1522, 1523	
\@restonecolfalse	1633	
\@restonecoltrue	1633	
\@right	2225, 2230, 2232, 2290, 2295, 2297, 2624, 2629, 2733, 2738, 2809, 2814	
\@schapter	1616, 1956	
\@skip	2222, 2226, 2230, 2287, 2291, 2295	
\@spart	1628	
\@startsection	1981, 1984, 1987, 1990, 1993	
\@tempdima	1661, 1676, 1681	
\@tempswafalse	1625	
\@tempswattrue	1623	
\@topnewpage	1974	
\@topnum	1614, 1954	
\@trimmed	1286, 1287, 1525, 1527	
\@true	146, 148, 174, 176, 264, 266	
\@twocolumnfalse	1141	
\@twocolumntrue	1142	
\@twosidefalse	1138	
\@twosidetrue	1140	
\@viipt	1715, 1761, 1800	
\@vipt	1724	
\@vipt	1762, 1801	
\@vpt	1725	
\@xipt	1726, 1763, 1774	
\@xipt	1736, 1781	
\@xivpt	1727, 1764, 1802	
\@xpt	1699, 1743, 1791	
\@xvipt	1728, 1765, 1803	
\@xxpt	1729, 1766, 1804	
\@xxvpt	1730, 1767, 1805, 1806	
\@year	196, 198, 199, 200, 202, 203, 209, 211	
\@yearA	198, 202, 205	
\@yearB	199, 203, 205	
\\	1367, 1387, 1389, 1391, 1400, 1410, 1429, 1431, 1433, 2115, 2119, 2134, 2233, 2235, 2237, 2239, 2241, 2243, 2248, 2251, 2253, 2255, 2298, 2300, 2302, 2304, 2306, 2308, 2313, 2316, 2318, 2320, 2335, 2336, 2356, 2357, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2393, 2436, 2441, 2484, 2487, 2548, 2549, 2597, 2598, 2611, 2612, 2628, 2630, 2631,	
A		
\abovedisplayshortskip	1702, 1709, 1718, 1740, 1746, 1755, 1777, 1784, 1794	
\abovedisplayskip	1700, 1701, 1707, 1708, 1716, 1717, 1737, 1738, 1744, 1745, 1753, 1754, 1775, 1776, 1782, 1783, 1792, 1793	
\aboverulesep	1215	
\addbibresource	1287	
\addcontentsline	1963, 1966, 2657, 2665	
\addpenalty	1654, 1674	
\addtocontents	1969, 1971	
\addtocounter	1503	
\addvspace	1656, 1658, 1675, 1970, 1972	
\advance	199, 200, 202, 203, 209, 1681, 1843, 1871, 1899, 2006, 2017, 2023, 2029, 2032, 2035, 2047, 2053, 2059, 2062, 2065, 2077, 2083, 2089, 2092, 2095	
\alwaysingle	1632	
\arraystretch	2228, 2293	
\AtBeginDocument	309, 324	
\AtEndDocument	325, 329	
\author	8, 97	
B		
\baselineskip	1842, 1870, 1898	
\BeforeBeginEnvironment	286	
\begin	1363, 1365, 1406, 1408, 1450, 1459, 1465, 1475, 1484, 1494, 1513, 1533, 2148, 2195, 2229, 2260, 2294, 2332, 2334, 2348, 2351, 2352, 2354, 2355, 2361, 2384, 2392, 2594, 2596, 2627, 2629, 2703, 2705, 2736, 2738, 2812, 2814, 2842, 2850	
\begingroup	145, 173, 305, 1660, 1677	
\belowdisplayshortskip	1703, 1710, 1719, 1739, 1747, 1756, 1778, 1785, 1795	

<code>\belowdisplayskip</code> .	1701, 1708, 1717, 1738, 1745, 1754, 1776, 1783, 1793	142, 146, 147, 153, 158, 159, 160, 162, 174, 175, 181, 219, 221, 224, 225, 227, 229, 232, 233, 235, 238, 239, 241, 244, 245, 247, 249, 250, 252, 253, 255, 256, 257, 259, 261, 264, 265, 271, 276, 283, 287, 288, 334, 337, 343, 350, 353, 363, 364, 365, 371, 377, 378, 379, 386, 392, 393, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 410, 1133, 1134, 1135, 1251, 1255, 1259, 1265, 1282, 1283, 1291, 1300, 1311, 1313, 1319, 1327, 1360, 1385, 1397, 1402, 1404, 1427, 1441, 1444, 1448, 1456, 1464, 1467, 1472, 1477, 1483, 1486, 1491, 1496, 1502, 1508, 1521, 1522, 1546, 1552, 1560, 1579, 1580, 1587, 1593, 1602, 1604, 1632, 1634, 1711, 1720, 1748, 1757, 1774, 1781, 1786, 1791, 1796, 1800, 1801, 1802, 1803, 1804, 1805, 1806, 1931, 1944, 1951, 1958, 1981, 1984, 1987, 1990, 1993, 2009, 2016, 2022, 2028, 2031, 2034, 2039, 2046, 2052, 2058, 2061, 2064, 2069, 2076, 2082, 2088, 2091, 2094, 2114, 2117, 2128, 2137, 2146, 2157, 2173, 2194, 2197, 2258, 2262, 2324, 2329, 2346, 2382, 2397, 2413, 2428, 2430, 2431, 2434, 2445, 2464, 2482, 2489, 2502, 2515, 2520, 2534, 2547, 2551, 2557, 2561, 2574, 2591, 2608, 2613, 2632, 2642, 2650, 2654, 2662, 2668, 2682, 2700, 2716, 2719, 2742, 2752, 2763, 2778, 2796, 2817, 2824, 2831, 2840, 2855, 2863
<code>\belowrulesep</code>	1216	
<code>\bf</code>	1395, 1398, 1401, 1437, 2116, 2118, 2120, 2201, 2203, 2205, 2207, 2214, 2217, 2219, 2221, 2266, 2268, 2270, 2272, 2279, 2282, 2284, 2286, 2339, 2368, 2371, 2374, 2435, 2437, 2442, 2483, 2485, 2488, 2600, 2609, 2611, 2617, 2620, 2628, 2630, 2709, 2717, 2723, 2726, 2729, 2737, 2739, 2740, 2800, 2803, 2813, 2815	
<code>\bfseries</code>	1643, 1665, 1680, 1964, 1966, 1983, 1986, 1992, 1995	
C		
<code>\c@secnumdepth</code>	1582, 1936, 1959	
<code>\c@tocdepth</code>	1653, 1655, 1673	
<code>\centering</code>	2133, 2393, 2851	
<code>\ChapFont</code>	1934, 1947	
<code>\chapter</code>	1451, 1460, 1468, 1478, 1487, 1497, 1553, 1611, 1643, 1951, 2149, 2198, 2263, 2385, 2843	
<code>\chaptermark</code>	1580, 1968	
<code>\ClassWarning</code>	336	
<code>\cleardoublepage</code>	1323, 1467, 1477, 1486, 1496, 2197, 2262	
<code>\clearpage</code>	273, 1321, 1329, 1952	
<code>\clubpenalty</code>	1299	
<code>\columnsep</code>	1845, 1873, 1901	
<code>\columnseprule</code>	1846, 1874, 1902	
<code>\csname</code>	73, 164, 165, 284, 352, 353, 363, 369, 375, 401, 1185	
<code>\csq@setstyle</code>	396	
D		
<code>\day</code>	213	
<code>\dblfloatsep</code>	1853, 1881, 1909	
<code>\dbltextfloatsep</code>	1854, 1882, 1910	
<code>\DeclareOption</code>	1133, 1134, 1135, 1137, 1139, 1141, 1142, 1143, 1144, 1146, 1147, 1149, 1150, 1152, 1153, 1155, 1156, 1157, 1158, 1159, 1160, 1162, 1163, 1165, 1168	
<code>\def</code>	3, 13, 15, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 34, 73, 75, 76, 77, 80, 81, 87, 88, 89, 91, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 109, 110, 112, 113, 115, 118, 121, 124, 127, 130, 133, 134, 136, 137, 139, 140, 142, 146, 147, 153, 158, 159, 160, 162, 174, 175, 181, 219, 221, 224, 225, 227, 229, 232, 233, 235, 238, 239, 241, 244, 245, 247, 249, 250, 252, 253, 255, 256, 257, 259, 261, 264, 265, 271, 276, 283, 287, 288, 334, 337, 343, 350, 353, 363, 364, 365, 371, 377, 378, 379, 386, 392, 393, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 410, 1133, 1134, 1135, 1251, 1255, 1259, 1265, 1282, 1283, 1291, 1300, 1311, 1313, 1319, 1327, 1360, 1385, 1397, 1402, 1404, 1427, 1441, 1444, 1448, 1456, 1464, 1467, 1472, 1477, 1483, 1486, 1491, 1496, 1502, 1508, 1521, 1522, 1546, 1552, 1560, 1579, 1580, 1587, 1593, 1602, 1604, 1632, 1634, 1711, 1720, 1748, 1757, 1774, 1781, 1786, 1791, 1796, 1800, 1801, 1802, 1803, 1804, 1805, 1806, 1931, 1944, 1951, 1958, 1981, 1984, 1987, 1990, 1993, 2009, 2016, 2022, 2028, 2031, 2034, 2039, 2046, 2052, 2058, 2061, 2064, 2069, 2076, 2082, 2088, 2091, 2094, 2114, 2117, 2128, 2137, 2146, 2157, 2173, 2194, 2197, 2258, 2262, 2324, 2329, 2346, 2382, 2397, 2413, 2428, 2430, 2431, 2434, 2445, 2464, 2482, 2489, 2502, 2515, 2520, 2534, 2547, 2551, 2557, 2561, 2574, 2591, 2608, 2613, 2632, 2642, 2650, 2654, 2662, 2668, 2682, 2700, 2716, 2719, 2742, 2752, 2763, 2778, 2796, 2817, 2824, 2831, 2840, 2855, 2863	
<code>\define@key</code> .	16, 23, 27, 31, 79, 95, 99, 108, 111, 114, 117, 120, 123, 126, 129, 132, 135, 138, 141, 144, 157, 172, 216, 220, 223, 228, 231, 234, 237, 240, 243, 246, 255, 258, 260, 263, 1253, 1257, 1302, 1305, 1307, 1309	
<code>\definecolor</code>	1303, 1306, 1308, 1310	
E		
<code>\ea</code>	366, 367, 368, 369, 372, 373, 374, 375, 1519, 1528, 1538, 1541	
<code>\edef</code>	198, 199, 202, 203, 205, 211, 213, 217, 293, 306, 394, 1246, 1281, 1286, 1340, 1344, 1349, 1353, 1518, 1525	
<code>\else</code> .	10, 19, 37, 41, 44, 48, 52, 55, 59,	

62, 67, 74, 84, 150, 156, 168, 178, 191, 192, 201, 208, 268, 289, 292, 301, 304, 311, 328, 382, 413, 427, 446, 448, 450, 452, 454, 456, 458, 460, 462, 464, 466, 468, 493, 495, 497, 499, 501, 503, 540, 567, 581, 621, 637, 639, 641, 643, 645, 647, 649, 651, 653, 655, 657, 659, 684, 686, 688, 690, 692, 694, 706, 708, 710, 712, 714, 716, 763, 786, 810, 821, 833, 835, 844, 846, 891, 907, 909, 911, 913, 915, 917, 919, 921, 923, 925, 927, 929, 954, 956, 958, 960, 962, 964, 976, 978, 980, 982, 984, 986, 1035, 1057, 1081, 1092, 1105, 1107, 1116, 1118, 1186, 1188, 1198, 1245, 1247, 1267, 1284, 1324, 1335, 1457, 1473, 1492, 1503, 1517, 1523, 1529, 1537, 1540, 1562, 1599, 1605, 1624, 1646, 1657, 1686, 1827, 1965, 1975, 2111, 2125, 2143, 2164, 2189, 2190, 2213, 2246, 2278, 2311, 2377, 2461, 2610, 2653, 2661, 2833	\expandafter 4, 73, 89, 160, 162, 163, 164, 165, 189, 196, 214, 218, 352, 353, 366, 372, 381, 389, 411, 412, 414, 416, 417, 443, 634, 904, 1184, 1288, 1289, 1519
\emergencystretch 1564, 2836	\extrarowheight 1217
\emph 1555	F
\empty 25, 29, 33, 34, 35, 39, 46, 50, 292, 301, 304, 1247, 1529	\fi . . 4, 12, 21, 43, 57, 58, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70, 71, 74, 86, 152, 156, 170, 180, 193, 204, 210, 270, 295, 300, 303, 313, 314, 331, 333, 348, 361, 362, 384, 390, 392, 415, 430, 470, 471, 505, 544, 570, 583, 609, 624, 661, 662, 696, 718, 767, 789, 812, 825, 837, 848, 879, 894, 931, 932, 966, 988, 1039, 1060, 1083, 1097, 1109, 1120, 1183, 1189, 1190, 1197, 1205, 1206, 1241, 1242, 1249, 1250, 1256, 1260, 1288, 1294, 1295, 1326, 1334, 1337, 1345, 1354, 1375, 1388, 1390, 1392, 1396, 1430, 1432, 1434, 1438, 1463, 1482, 1501, 1503, 1528, 1539, 1542, 1543, 1544, 1545, 1566, 1567, 1584, 1601, 1607, 1626, 1633, 1634, 1649, 1659, 1670, 1688, 1831, 1940, 1967, 1978, 2113, 2127, 2145, 2172, 2192, 2215, 2249, 2280, 2314, 2345, 2379, 2432, 2443, 2444, 2456, 2463, 2468, 2606, 2612, 2638, 2648, 2659, 2667, 2715, 2748, 2758, 2838, 2839
\end 1373, 1374, 1416, 1417, 1455, 1462, 1471, 1481, 1490, 1500, 1516, 1536, 2156, 2256, 2257, 2321, 2322, 2343, 2344, 2354, 2360, 2361, 2363, 2364, 2381, 2395, 2396, 2604, 2605, 2629, 2631, 2713, 2714, 2738, 2741, 2814, 2816, 2853, 2854	\file 24, 45
\endalwayssingle 1634	\fill 1460
\endcsname 73, 164, 170, 284, 352, 353, 363, 370, 376, 401, 1190	\floatsep 1850, 1878, 1906
\endgroup 149, 151, 177, 179, 308, 312, 1669, 1685	\fontsize 1699, 1706, 1715, 1724, 1725, 1726, 1727, 1728, 1729, 1730, 1736, 1743, 1752, 1761, 1762, 1763, 1764, 1765, 1766, 1767, 1774, 1781, 1791, 1800, 1801, 1802, 1803, 1804, 1805, 1806
\endtabu 1235	\footins 1849, 1877, 1905
\endtabular 1208	\footnoterule 1369, 1412
\endtabularx 1227	\footnotesep 1848, 1876, 1904
\endthesis@newtable@old 50, 1208, 1224	\footnotesize 1368, 1411, 1715, 1752, 1811
\endthesis@newtable@oldtabu 50, 1235, 1240	\footskip 1839
\endthesis@newtable@oldx 50, 1227, 1232	G
\english 161	\gdef 183, 184, 185, 186, 190, 191, 192, 327, 330, 421, 422, 423, 431, 434, 437,
\evensidemargin 1825, 1829	
\everypar 1668	
\ExecuteOptions 1166, 1169, 1171	

438, 439, 441, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 507, 508, 515, 516, 519, 521, 522, 527, 530, 534, 535, 546, 551, 554, 558, 559, 562, 573, 575, 577, 578, 587, 591, 598, 599, 601, 602, 603, 608, 612, 615, 616, 617, 625, 628, 629, 630, 632, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 722, 723, 730, 731, 734, 738, 741, 742, 747, 748, 754, 758, 759, 770, 774, 777, 781, 782, 790, 800, 801, 802, 806, 807, 813, 830, 841, 852, 856, 859, 860, 868, 869, 872, 873, 878, 882, 885, 886, 887, 895, 898, 899, 900, 902, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 992, 993, 1000, 1001, 1004, 1008, 1011, 1012, 1017, 1018, 1025, 1029, 1030, 1041, 1045, 1048, 1052, 1053, 1061, 1071, 1072, 1073, 1077, 1078, 1084, 1102, 1113, 1124, 1128	\geometry 2590, 2699, 2794
\global 205, 211, 594, 597, 600, 604, 828, 839, 867, 870, 871, 874, 1100, 1111, 1185, 1248, 1292, 1614, 1667, 1668, 1954	
H	
\hbext@ 1665, 1683	
\hbox 1332, 1589, 1595, 1627	
\headheight 1836	
\headsep 1837	
\hfil . . 1590, 1597, 1602, 1604, 1665, 1683	
\hfill 1454, 2132, 2152, 2342, 2378, 2391, 2603, 2629, 2712, 2738, 2814, 2849	
\hrule 1591, 1598	
\hskip 1682, 2230, 2295	
\hss 1665, 1683	
\Huge 1730, 1767, 1818	
\huge 1729, 1766, 1817	
\hypersetup 316, 1297, 1304	
I	
\if 38, 45, 49, 53, 60	
\if@restonecol 1631, 1634	
\if@twocolumn 1621, 1633, 1973	
\if@twoside 1592, 1603, 1823	
\ifcase 1642	
\IfFileExists 335	
\ifluatex 10, 296, 1187	
\ifnum 190, 191, 197, 208, 444, 446, 448, 450, 452, 454, 456, 458, 460, 462, 464, 466, 635, 637, 639, 641, 643, 645, 647, 649, 651, 653, 655, 657, 905, 907, 909, 911, 913, 915, 917, 919, 921, 923, 925, 927, 1582, 1653, 1655, 1673, 1935, 1959	
\ifodd 1330	
\ifthesis@auto 262, 323	
\ifthesis@bibliography@ . . 1243, 1266	
\ifthesis@bibliography@included@ 1263, 1290, 1562, 2833	
\ifthesis@bibliography@loaded@ 1261, 1267, 1561, 2832	
\ifthesis@blocks@assignment@ 60, 1504, 1509	
\ifthesis@blocks@assignment@hideIfDigital 60	
\ifthesis@blocks@assignment@hideIfDigital@ 1506, 1531	
\ifthesis@blocks@cover@department@ 1380, 1390	
\ifthesis@blocks@cover@faculty@ 1378, 1388	
\ifthesis@blocks@cover@field@ 1382, 1393	
\ifthesis@blocks@cover@university@ 1376, 1386	
\ifthesis@blocks@titlePage@department@ 1422, 1432	
\ifthesis@blocks@titlePage@faculty@ 1420, 1430	
\ifthesis@blocks@titlePage@field@ 1424, 1435	
\ifthesis@blocks@titlePage@university@ 1418, 1428	
\ifthesis@color@ 47, 1148, 1218, 1345, 1354	
\ifthesis@cover@ 48, 1161, 1361, 2330, 2592, 2701	
\ifthesis@digital@ 48, 424, 536, 563, 618, 760, 783, 888, 1031, 1054, 1164, 1530	
\ifthesis@english . 159, 1473, 1492, 2610	
\ifthesis@loaded 19, 285, 289	
\ifthesis@locale@inheritance 171, 356	

<code>\ifthesis@microtype@</code> . . .	47, 1151, 1181	<code>\labelwidth</code> . .	2006, 2017, 2023, 2029, 2032, 2035, 2047, 2053, 2059, 2062, 2065, 2077, 2083, 2089, 2092, 2095
<code>\ifthesis@newtable@</code>	47, 1154, 1209	<code>\language</code>	401
<code>\ifthesis@palatino@</code> 46, 1145, 1192, 1199		<code>\language@name</code>	155, 156, 304, 306
<code>\ifthesis@style@inheritance</code> .	143, 344	<code>\LARGE</code>	1728, 1765, 1816
<code>\ifthesis@twoside@</code> . .	46, 1136, 1320, 1328, 1503, 2635, 2645, 2745, 2755	<code>\Large</code>	1727, 1764, 1815, 1934, 1947
<code>\ifthesis@woman</code>	78, 609, 879	<code>\large</code>	1726, 1763, 1814, 1983
<code>\ifthesis@xeluatex</code>	49, 1185, 1191	<code>\leavevmode</code>	1461, 1664, 1680
<code>\ifx</code>	2, 17, 35, 39, 46, 50, 74, 82, 148, 155, 165, 176, 266, 292, 301, 304, 307, 352, 380, 387, 392, 409, 413, 491, 493, 495, 497, 499, 501, 579, 682, 684, 686, 688, 690, 692, 704, 706, 708, 710, 712, 714, 808, 814, 831, 833, 842, 844, 952, 954, 956, 958, 960, 962, 974, 976, 978, 980, 982, 984, 1079, 1085, 1103, 1105, 1114, 1116, 1245, 1247, 1254, 1258, 1284, 1457, 1510, 1523, 1529, 2109, 2111, 2123, 2125, 2141, 2143, 2162, 2189, 2190, 2211, 2246, 2276, 2311, 2377, 2429, 2433, 2440, 2450, 2459, 2465, 2653, 2661	<code>\leftmargin</code>	1711, 1720, 1748, 1757, 1786, 1796, 2004, 2009, 2016, 2022, 2028, 2031, 2034, 2039, 2046, 2052, 2058, 2061, 2064, 2069, 2076, 2082, 2088, 2091, 2094
<code>\ifxetex</code>	10, 1186	<code>\leftmargini</code>	1711, 1720, 1748, 1757, 1786, 1796, 1997, 2004, 2006, 2009, 2039, 2069
<code>\includegraphics</code> 1341, 1346, 1350, 1355		<code>\leftmarginii</code>	1998, 2016, 2017, 2046, 2047, 2076, 2077
<code>\includepdf</code>	1527	<code>\leftmarginiii</code>	1999, 2022, 2023, 2052, 2053, 2082, 2083
<code>\input</code>	338, 1576	<code>\leftmarginiv</code>	2000, 2028, 2029, 2058, 2059, 2088, 2089
<code>\intextsep</code>	1852, 1880, 1908	<code>\leftmarginv</code>	2001, 2031, 2032, 2061, 2062, 2091, 2092
<code>\itemsep</code>	1713, 1722, 1750, 1759, 1788, 1798, 2011, 2020, 2026, 2041, 2050, 2056, 2071, 2080, 2086	<code>\leftmarginvi</code>	2002, 2034, 2035, 2064, 2065, 2094, 2095
		<code>\leftskip</code>	1681, 1682
		<code>\let</code> 97, 107, 226, 280, 281, 282, 366, 372, 594, 597, 600, 604, 828, 839, 867, 870, 871, 874, 1100, 1111, 1157, 1158, 1159, 1160, 1184, 1185, 1207, 1208, 1226, 1227, 1234, 1235, 1290, 1356, 1357, 1358, 1359, 1368, 1369, 1411, 1412, 1439, 1440, 1519, 1585, 1586, 1600, 1606, 1608, 1638, 1704, 1741, 1779, 1820, 2013, 2043, 2073, 2129, 2200, 2202, 2204, 2206, 2210, 2216, 2218, 2220, 2222, 2223, 2225, 2265, 2267, 2269, 2271, 2275, 2281, 2283, 2285, 2287, 2288, 2290, 2388, 2550, 2616, 2618, 2619, 2621, 2622, 2624, 2722, 2724, 2725, 2727, 2728, 2730, 2731, 2733, 2799, 2801, 2802, 2804, 2805, 2806, 2807, 2809, 2846	
		<code>\listfigurename</code>	2665
		<code>\listoffigures</code>	1160, 2666
		<code>\listoftables</code>	1158, 2658
		<code>\listtablename</code>	2657
		<code>\LoadClass</code>	4
K			
<code>\KV@thesis@abstract</code>	249		
<code>\KV@thesis@abstractEn</code>	252		
<code>\KV@thesis@declaration</code>	76		
<code>\KV@thesis@thanks</code>	256		
L			
<code>\l@chapter</code>	1672		
<code>\l@paragraph</code>	1693		
<code>\l@part</code>	1652		
<code>\l@section</code>	1690		
<code>\l@subparagraph</code>	1694		
<code>\l@subsection</code>	1691		
<code>\l@subsubsection</code>	1692		
<code>\labelsep</code>	1998, 1999, 2000, 2005, 2006, 2017, 2023, 2029, 2032, 2035, 2047, 2053, 2059, 2062, 2065, 2077, 2083, 2089, 2092, 2095		

<code>\long</code>	13, 76, 77, 249, 250, 252, 253, 256, 257, 283
<code>\lowercase</code>	367
<code>\ltx@ifpackageloaded</code>	297, 395, 398
M	
<code>\m@ne</code>	1582, 1936, 1960
<code>\makeatletter</code>	291
<code>\makeatother</code>	332
<code>\maketitle</code>	226
<code>\MakeUppercase</code>	1638
<code>\marginparpush</code>	1862, 1890, 1918
<code>\marginparsep</code>	1832
<code>\marginparwidth</code>	1826, 1830
<code>\markboth</code>	1608
<code>\markright</code>	1581
<code>\month</code>	213
N	
<code>\NeedsTeXFormat</code> .....	.. 1129, 1132, 2098, 2175, 2415, 2470, 2504, 2536, 2577, 2685, 2780
<code>\newcommand</code> .....	.. 72, 339, 341, 1338, 1342, 1347, 1351
<code>\newcount</code>	189, 196, 443, 634, 904
<code>\newgeometry</code>	2636, 2646, 2746, 2756
<code>\newif</code>	78, 143, 171, 262, 285, 1136, 1145, 1148, 1151, 1154, 1161, 1164, 1243, 1261, 1263, 1376, 1378, 1380, 1382, 1418, 1420, 1422, 1424, 1504, 1506, 1631
<code>\newlength</code>	2129, 2200, 2202, 2204, 2206, 2210, 2216, 2218, 2220, 2222, 2223, 2225, 2265, 2267, 2269, 2271, 2275, 2281, 2283, 2285, 2287, 2288, 2290, 2388, 2616, 2618, 2619, 2621, 2622, 2624, 2722, 2724, 2725, 2727, 2728, 2730, 2731, 2733, 2799, 2801, 2802, 2804, 2805, 2806, 2807, 2809, 2846
<code>\newpage</code>	1325, 1333, 1336
<code>\nobreak</code> ...	1666, 1683, 1937, 1941, 1948
<code>\noexpand</code>	327, 330
<code>\noindent</code>	1469, 1488, 1515, 1535, 1554, 2153, 2229, 2232, 2294, 2297, 2372, 2391, 2849
<code>\normalfont</code>	1665
<code>\normalsize</code>	1699, 1736, 1809, 1820, 1821, 1986, 1989, 1992, 1995
<code>\null</code>	1470, 1480, 1489, 1499
<code>\numberline</code>	1964
O	
<code>\oddsidemargin</code>	1824, 1828
<code>\onecolumn</code>	1622, 1633
<code>\onehalfspacing</code> .	2762, 2768, 2823, 2830
<code>\or</code>	1644
<code>\overfullrule</code>	1143, 1144
P	
<code>\p@</code>	1656, 1658, 1675, 1700, 1702, 1703, 1707, 1709, 1710, 1712, 1716, 1718, 1719, 1721, 1737, 1739, 1744, 1746, 1747, 1749, 1753, 1755, 1756, 1758, 1775, 1777, 1778, 1782, 1784, 1785, 1787, 1789, 1792, 1794, 1795, 1797, 1938, 1942, 1949, 1970, 1972, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2018, 2019, 2024, 2025, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2048, 2049, 2054, 2055, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2078, 2079, 2084, 2085
<code>\PageFont</code>	1602, 1604
<code>\pagenumbering</code> .....	.. 1312, 1318, 1549, 2328, 2519, 2556, 2641, 2751, 2759, 2822, 2827
<code>\pagestyle</code>	1315, 1550, 2325, 2516, 2553, 2559, 2638, 2648, 2748, 2760, 2819, 2828
<code>\par</code>	1371, 1398, 1414, 1470, 1480, 1489, 1499, 1665, 1683, 1937, 1940, 1947, 2118, 2153, 2155, 2394, 2435, 2483, 2852
<code>\paragraph</code>	1648, 1990
<code>\parbox</code>	2132, 2232, 2297, 2367
<code>\parfillskip</code>	1663, 1679
<code>\parindent</code>	1316, 1551, 1662, 1678, 1932, 1945, 1993, 2326, 2517, 2554, 2560, 2639, 2649, 2749, 2761, 2795, 2820, 2829
<code>\parsep</code>	1712, 1713, 1721, 1722, 1749, 1750, 1758, 1759, 1787, 1788, 1797, 1798, 2009, 2019, 2020, 2025, 2039, 2049, 2050, 2055, 2069, 2079, 2080, 2085
<code>\parskip</code> ...	1864, 1892, 1920, 1933, 1946
<code>\part</code>	1619
<code>\partopsep</code> .....	.. 1865, 1893, 1921, 2025, 2055, 2085
<code>\pdfstringdefDisableCommands</code> ...	1637
<code>\penalty</code>	1684
<code>\pgfmathsetlength</code> .	2223, 2288, 2622, 2624, 2731, 2733, 2806, 2807, 2809

<code>\phantomsection</code>	2656, 2664	<code>\rule</code>	2134, 2359, 2393, 2851
<code>\printbibliography</code>	1290, 1291, 1565, 2837		
<code>\ProcessOptions</code>	1173		
<code>\protect</code>	1963, 1970, 1972		
<code>\ProvidesClass</code>	1		
<code>\ProvidesFile</code>	418, 506, 520, 524, 531, 545, 548, 555, 576, 584, 588, 605, 719, 735, 744, 755, 769, 771, 778, 803, 849, 853, 875, 989, 1005, 1014, 1026, 1040, 1042, 1049, 1074, 1121, 1125, 1697, 1734, 1771		
<code>\ProvidesPackage</code> .....	.. 1130, 1131, 2099, 2176, 2416, 2471, 2505, 2537, 2578, 2686, 2781		
<code>\ps@thesisheadings</code>	1579		
	R		S
<code>\raisebox</code>	2132	<code>\sc</code>	1386, 1400, 1428, 1590, 1596, 2119, 2335, 2356, 2436, 2484, 2548, 2597, 2612, 2706, 2718
<code>\refstepcounter</code>	1961	<code>\scriptsize</code>	1724, 1761, 1812
<code>\relax</code>	90, 91, 189, 196, 226, 280, 281, 282, 352, 380, 387, 408, 410, 417, 443, 634, 904, 1157, 1159, 1283, 1289, 1369, 1412, 1522, 1538, 1541, 1551, 1576, 1638, 1642, 1653, 1655, 1673, 2129, 2200, 2202, 2204, 2206, 2210, 2216, 2218, 2220, 2222, 2223, 2225, 2265, 2267, 2269, 2271, 2275, 2281, 2283, 2285, 2287, 2288, 2290, 2388, 2560, 2616, 2618, 2619, 2621, 2622, 2624, 2649, 2653, 2661, 2722, 2724, 2725, 2727, 2728, 2730, 2731, 2733, 2799, 2801, 2802, 2804, 2805, 2806, 2807, 2809, 2846	<code>\secdef</code>	1616, 1628, 1956
<code>\renewcommand</code>	1611, 1619, 1641, 1652, 1672, 1690, 1691, 1692, 1693, 1694, 1699, 1706, 1715, 1724, 1725, 1726, 1727, 1728, 1729, 1730, 1736, 1743, 1752, 1761, 1762, 1763, 1764, 1765, 1766, 1767, 1809, 1810, 1811, 1812, 1813, 1814, 1815, 1816, 1817, 1818, 2228, 2293	<code>\section</code>	1645, 1981
<code>\renewenvironment</code>	1220, 1228, 1236	<code>\selectfont</code>	1699, 1706, 1715, 1724, 1725, 1726, 1727, 1728, 1729, 1730, 1736, 1743, 1752, 1761, 1762, 1763, 1764, 1765, 1766, 1767, 1775, 1781, 1791, 1800, 1801, 1802, 1803, 1804, 1805, 1806
<code>\RequirePackage</code>	5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 11, 299, 340, 1200, 1204	<code>\selectlanguage</code>	399
<code>\reset@font</code> .	1983, 1986, 1989, 1992, 1995	<code>\setcounter</code>	1317, 1548, 1570, 1573, 2327, 2518, 2555, 2640, 2750, 2758, 2821, 2826
<code>\rightmark</code>	1590, 1596	<code>\setkeys</code>	14, 1252, 1301
<code>\rightskip</code>	1662, 1678	<code>\setlength</code>	1143, 1144, 1215, 1216, 1217, 1661, 1676, 1932, 1933, 1945, 1946, 2131, 2212, 2222, 2225, 2277, 2287, 2290, 2390, 2795, 2848
<code>\rmfamily</code>	1647	<code>\setmainfont</code>	1195
<code>\romannumeral</code>	1286, 1525	<code>\setmathfont</code>	1196
<code>\rowcolors</code>	1221, 1229, 1237	<code>\setotherlanguage</code>	354
		<code>\settowidth</code> ..	2130, 2200, 2202, 2204, 2206, 2214, 2216, 2218, 2220, 2265, 2267, 2269, 2271, 2279, 2281, 2283, 2285, 2389, 2616, 2618, 2619, 2621, 2722, 2724, 2725, 2727, 2728, 2730, 2799, 2801, 2802, 2804, 2805, 2847
		<code>\singlespacing</code>	2834
		<code>\skip</code>	1849, 1877, 1905
		<code>\slshape</code>	1645
		<code>\small</code>	1368, 1411, 1706, 1743, 1810
		<code>\space</code>	1939, 1962
		<code>\string</code>	160, 164, 369, 375
		<code>\subparagraph</code>	1648, 1993
		<code>\subsection</code>	1569, 1572, 1647, 1984
		<code>\subsubsection</code>	1647, 1987
			T
		<code>\tableofcontents</code>	1443
		<code>\tabu</code>	1234
		<code>\tabular</code>	1207
		<code>\tabularx</code>	1226

<code>\textbf</code> .	2154, 2231, 2238, 2240, 2242, 2247, 2250, 2252, 2254, 2296, 2303, 2305, 2307, 2312, 2315, 2317, 2319
<code>\textfloatsep</code>	1851, 1879, 1907
<code>\textheight</code>	1842, 1843, 1870, 1871, 1898, 1899
<code>\textit</code>	1515, 1535
<code>\textwidth</code>	1589, 1595, 1844, 1872, 1900, 2226, 2291, 2359, 2367
<code>\the</code>	198, 199, 202, 203, 211, 213, 469, 660, 930
<code>\thechapter</code>	1583, 1939, 1962, 1964
<code>\thepage</code>	327, 330, 1602, 1604
<code>\thesis@</code>	363, 364, 440, 631, 901
<code>\thesis@</code>	75, 364, 396, 1387, 1389, 1395, 1400, 1403, 1429, 1431, 1437, 1451, 1460, 1468, 1487, 1515, 1535, 1553, 1555, 1556, 1557, 1558, 2116, 2119, 2130, 2135, 2138, 2149, 2154, 2385, 2389, 2394, 2430, 2436, 2442, 2484, 2488, 2548, 2597, 2598, 2600, 2612, 2617, 2620, 2628, 2630, 2706, 2707, 2709, 2718, 2723, 2726, 2729, 2737, 2739, 2740, 2741, 2800, 2803, 2813, 2815, 2843, 2847, 2849, 2852
<code>\thesis@lower</code>	22, 377
<code>\thesis@upper</code>	22, 378
<code>\thesis@abstract</code>	248, 1469
<code>\thesis@abstractEn</code>	251, 1479
<code>\thesis@academicYear</code>	13, 205, 2251, 2316
<code>\thesis@advisor</code>	254, 1558, 2116, 2154, 2248, 2313, 2378, 2442, 2488, 2618, 2628, 2724, 2737, 2801, 2813
<code>\thesis@arg</code>	81, 82
<code>\thesis@assignmentFiles</code>	258, 1510, 1518
<code>\thesis@author</code>	8, 87, 320, 1401, 1454, 2120, 2152, 2233, 2298, 2342, 2371, 2437, 2485, 2603, 2621, 2630, 2712, 2727, 2739, 2804, 2815
<code>\thesis@author@head</code>	8, 89, 1554
<code>\thesis@author@tail</code>	8, 91
<code>\thesis@autofalse</code>	269
<code>\thesis@autotru</code>	262, 267
<code>\thesis@bachelors</code>	8, 102, 107, 493, 684, 706, 831, 842, 954, 976, 1103, 1114, 2189
<code>\thesis@backend</code>	1
<code>\thesis@basepath</code>	15, 22, 26, 30, 36, 56, 63, 68
<code>\thesis@bibFiles</code>	260, 1245, 1246, 1281
<code>\thesis@bibliography@false</code>	1244
<code>\thesis@bibliography@included@false</code>	1264
<code>\thesis@bibliography@included@true</code>	1292
<code>\thesis@bibliography@load</code>	1261, 2108, 2185, 2425, 2480, 2514, 2546, 2587, 2695, 2790
<code>\thesis@bibliography@loaded</code>	52
<code>\thesis@bibliography@loaded@false</code>	1262
<code>\thesis@bibliography@loaded@true</code>	1268
<code>\thesis@bibliography@setup</code>	1251, 1271, 2105, 2182, 2422, 2477, 2511, 2543, 2584, 2692, 2787
<code>\thesis@bibliography@sorting</code>	51, 1258, 1259, 1277
<code>\thesis@bibliography@style</code>	51, 1254, 1255, 1276
<code>\thesis@bibliography@true</code>	1248
<code>\thesis@blocks@abstract</code>	1464, 2169, 2406, 2452, 2495, 2526, 2568, 2675, 2770
<code>\thesis@blocks@abstractEn</code>	1472, 2407, 2453, 2496, 2527, 2569, 2676, 2771
<code>\thesis@blocks@advisor</code>	2114, 2124, 2126
<code>\thesis@blocks@advisorSignature</code>	2128, 2142, 2144
<code>\thesis@blocks@assignment</code>	1504, 2165, 2408, 2530, 2576, 2673
<code>\thesis@blocks@assignment@false</code>	2110, 2112, 2191
<code>\thesis@blocks@assignment@hideIfDigital@false</code>	2193
<code>\thesis@blocks@assignment@hideIfDigital@true</code>	1507
<code>\thesis@blocks@assignment@true</code>	1505
<code>\thesis@blocks@bibEntry</code>	1552, 2194, 2404, 2451, 2494, 2774
<code>\thesis@blocks@bibEntryEn</code>	2258, 2405
<code>\thesis@blocks@bibliography</code>	1560, 2174, 2414, 2469, 2503, 2535, 2575, 2683, 2779, 2831, 2864
<code>\thesis@blocks@clear</code>	1314, 1319, 1362, 1405, 1442, 1449, 1458, 1512, 1521, 1532, 1547, 1563, 1612, 1620, 2147, 2331, 2347, 2383, 2552, 2558, 2593, 2633, 2643, 2655, 2663, 2702, 2743, 2753, 2818, 2825, 2835, 2841

\thesis@blocks@clearRight	\thesis@blocks@tables
..... 1327 , 1559,	47 , 1444 , 2171, 2412, 2462, 2501,
2168 , 2403 , 2525 , 2567 , 2674 , 2769	2533 , 2573 , 2650 , 2684 , 2777 , 2862
\thesis@blocks@cover 48 , 1360 ,	\thesis@blocks@thanks
2159 , 2329 , 2400 , 2447 , 2491 , 2522,	..... 1456 , 2167 , 2410 , 2458 ,
2563 , 2591 , 2670 , 2700 , 2765 , 2857	2500 , 2532 , 2572 , 2680 , 2776 , 2861
\thesis@blocks@cover@content	\thesis@blocks@titlePage 1404 ,
..... 55 , 1370 , 1397 , 1439	2114 , 2160 , 2346 , 2402 , 2433 , 2448 ,
\thesis@blocks@cover@department@false	2492 , 2523 , 2564 , 2672 , 2767 , 2858
..... 1381	\thesis@blocks@titlePage@content .
\thesis@blocks@cover@faculty@true	..... 1413 ,
..... 1379	1439 , 2117 , 2434 , 2482 , 2608 , 2716
\thesis@blocks@cover@field@false 1383	\thesis@blocks@titlePage@department@false
\thesis@blocks@cover@footer .....	..... 1423
..... 55 , 1372 , 1402 , 1440	\thesis@blocks@titlePage@department@true
\thesis@blocks@cover@header .....	..... 2426 , 2481
..... 55 , 1366 , 1385 , 2547 , 2550	\thesis@blocks@titlePage@faculty@true
\thesis@blocks@cover@university@true	..... 1421
..... 1377	\thesis@blocks@titlePage@field@false
\thesis@blocks@coverMatter .....	..... 1425
..... 1311 , 2158 , 2399 , 2446 ,	\thesis@blocks@titlePage@field@true
2490 , 2521 , 2562 , 2669 , 2764 , 2856	..... 2427 , 2607
\thesis@blocks@declaration .. 1448 ,	\thesis@blocks@titlePage@footer ..
2146 , 2166 , 2382 , 2411 , 2457 , 2499 ,	. 1415 , 1440 , 2137 , 2613 , 2719 , 2796
2531 , 2566 , 2679 , 2775 , 2840 , 2860	\thesis@blocks@titlePage@header ..
\thesis@blocks@facultyLogo@color .	..... 1409 , 1427 , 2550
..... 1342 , 1410 , 2362	\thesis@blocks@titlePage@university@true
\thesis@blocks@facultyLogo@monochrome	..... 1419
..... 1338 , 1367	\thesis@blocks@toc
\thesis@blocks@frontMatter .....	..... 1441 , 1445 , 2163 , 2460 , 2681
..... 1313 , 2161 , 2324 , 2401 ,	\thesis@blocks@universityLogo@color
2449 , 2493 , 2515 , 2524 , 2551 , 2565,	..... 1351 , 2353
2632 , 2671 , 2742 , 2766 , 2817 , 2859	\thesis@blocks@universityLogo@monochrome
\thesis@blocks@keywords 1483 , 2170,	..... 1347
2454 , 2497 , 2528 , 2570 , 2677 , 2772	\thesis@color@false
\thesis@blocks@keywordsEn ... 1491,	..... 1149
2455 , 2498 , 2529 , 2571 , 2678 , 2773	\thesis@color@setup
\thesis@blocks@lof .....	..... 1300 , 2100 , 2177 , 2417 ,
1160 , 1447 , 2467 , 2652 , 2661 , 2662	2472 , 2506 , 2538 , 2579 , 2687 , 2782
\thesis@blocks@lot	\thesis@color@true
1158 , 1446 , 2466 , 2651 , 2653 , 2654	..... 1150
\thesis@blocks@mainMatter .. 18 , 45 ,	\thesis@cover@false
274 , 282 , 1546 , 2557 , 2642 , 2752 , 2824	..... 1162
\thesis@blocks@postamble	\thesis@cover@true
18 , 45 , 278 , 281 , 2173 , 2413 , 2464,	..... 1163
2502 , 2534 , 2574 , 2682 , 2778 , 2863	\thesis@czech@abstractTitle
\thesis@blocks@preamble .....	..... 670 , 738 , 774 , 859
18 , 45 , 273 , 280 , 2157 , 2397 , 2445 ,	\thesis@czech@advisorSignature .. 800
2489 , 2520 , 2561 , 2668 , 2763 , 2855	\thesis@czech@advisorTitle
	..... 668 , 871 , 2378
	\thesis@czech@assignment . 617 , 759 , 782
	\thesis@czech@authorSignature 82 , 666
	\thesis@czech@authorTitle ... 669 , 867

\thesis@czech@bib@academicYear ..	\thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ@rigorous
..... 77, 872, 2217, 2250	..... 702, 715
\thesis@czech@bib@advisor	\thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ@sempaper
..... 77, 871, 2214, 2247	..... 697, 705
\thesis@czech@bib@author	\thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ@super
..... 77, 867, 2201, 2231	..... 839, 847
\thesis@czech@bib@field	\thesis@czech@typeName@bachelors .
..... 77, 870, 2207, 2242	..... 676, 685
\thesis@czech@bib@keywords	\thesis@czech@typeName@doctoral ..
..... 77, 874, 2221, 2254	..... 679, 691
\thesis@czech@bib@pages	\thesis@czech@typeName@masters 677, 687
..... 77, 731, 873, 2219, 2252	\thesis@czech@typeName@proposal ..
\thesis@czech@bib@programme .....	..... 678, 689, 801
..... 77, 869, 2205, 2240	\thesis@czech@typeName@rigorous ..
\thesis@czech@bib@thesisTitle ...	..... 680, 693
..... 868, 2203, 2238	\thesis@czech@typeName@sempaper ..
\thesis@czech@bib@title 77, 77, 730, 2198	..... 675, 683
\thesis@czech@csquotesStyle 612	\thesis@czech@typeName@super 828, 836
\thesis@czech@declaration	\thesis@czech@universityName
.. 625, 723, 748, 790, 813, 860, 1084	..... 615, 722, 2235, 2335, 2356
\thesis@czech@declarationTitle .. 673	\thesis@date 13, 183, 213, 214
\thesis@czech@departmentName 807	\thesis@day 13, 186, 442, 633, 903
\thesis@czech@facultyLongName ... 742	\thesis@declaration
\thesis@czech@facultyName .....	..... 75, 1452, 2150, 2386, 2844
... 616, 741, 747, 758, 770, 777,	\thesis@def 72, 92,
781, 806, 852, 856, 2234, 2336, 2357	93, 94, 98, 116, 119, 122, 125, 128,
\thesis@czech@fall 629	131, 222, 230, 236, 242, 248, 251, 254
\thesis@czech@fieldTitle . 667, 754, 870	\thesis@department 116, 579, 582, 808,
\thesis@czech@formattedDate	811, 814, 1079, 1082, 1085, 1356,
..... 82, 632, 2391	2429, 2433, 2440, 2450, 2459, 2465
\thesis@czech@gender@koncovka ...	\thesis@department@name
..... 606, 608, 725, 726,	..... 1356, 1391, 1433,
750, 793, 795, 796, 816, 817, 823, 862	1556, 2236, 2337, 2358, 2430, 2549
\thesis@czech@idTitle 674, 734	\thesis@departmentEn 119, 1357
\thesis@czech@keywordsTitle . 671, 874	\thesis@departmentEn@name
\thesis@czech@semester 630	..... 1357, 2301, 2431
\thesis@czech@spring 628	\thesis@departments@kisk
\thesis@czech@thanksTitle 672	. 579, 808, 814, 1079, 1085, 2428,
\thesis@czech@typeName	2429, 2433, 2440, 2450, 2459, 2465
..... 681, 829, 830, 2339, 2370	\thesis@digital@false 1170
\thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ ..	\thesis@digital@true 1167
..... 606, 703, 840, 841	\thesis@doctoral
\thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ@bachelors	.. 9, 105, 499, 690, 712, 960, 982, 2111
..... 698, 707	\thesis@empty 17, 74
\thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ@doctoral	\thesis@english@abstractTitle ...
..... 701, 713	..... 479, 551, 1478
\thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ@masters	\thesis@english@advisorSignature . 573
..... 699, 709	\thesis@english@advisorTitle 477, 574
\thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ@proposals	\thesis@english@advisorTitleEn .. 594
..... 700, 711, 802	

\thesis@english@assignment	\thesis@english@typeName@rigorous
..... 423, 535, 559, 562	..... 489, 502
\thesis@english@authorSignature .. 475	\thesis@english@typeName@sempaper
\thesis@english@authorTitle . 478, 597	..... 484, 492
\thesis@english@bib@academicYear .	\thesis@english@universityName ..
..... 79, 602, 2282, 2315	..... 421, 507, 2300
\thesis@english@bib@advisor	\thesis@exists
..... 79, 594, 601, 2279, 2312	..... 334, 338, 342
\thesis@english@bib@author	\thesis@faculty
..... 79, 597, 2266, 2296	..... 113, 137, 140, 360
\thesis@english@bib@field	\thesis@facultyLogo ... 137, 1340, 1344
..... 79, 600, 2272, 2307	\thesis@field 128, 1358, 2805, 2815
\thesis@english@bib@keywords	\thesis@field@name
..... 79, 604, 2286, 2319	..... 1358, 1395, 1437, 2243, 2730, 2740
\thesis@english@bib@pages	\thesis@fieldEn
..... 79, 516, 603, 2284, 2317	..... 131, 1359
\thesis@english@bib@programme ...	\thesis@fieldEn@name
..... 79, 599, 2270, 2305	..... 1359, 2308
\thesis@english@bib@thesisTitle ..	\thesis@head
..... 598, 2268, 2303	..... 23, 90, 379, 385
\thesis@english@bib@title	\thesis@id
..... 79, 79, 515, 2263	..... 98
\thesis@english@csquotesStyle ... 434	\thesis@input
\thesis@english@declaration . 431, 508	..... 337, 355, 357, 359
\thesis@english@declarationTitle . 482	\thesis@keywords
\thesis@english@departmentName ..	..... 236, 239, 321
..... 578, 2431	\thesis@keywordsEn
\thesis@english@facultyLongName .. 522	..... 242, 245
\thesis@english@facultyName	\thesis@load
..... 422, 521, 527,	..... 19, 287
534, 546, 554, 558, 577, 587, 591, 2299	\thesis@loadedfalse
\thesis@english@fall .....	..... 285
..... 438	\thesis@loadedtrue
\thesis@english@fieldTitle 476, 530, 600	..... 290
\thesis@english@formattedDate ... 441	\thesis@locale
\thesis@english@idTitle 483, 519	..... 153, 164, 272, 277, 292, 293, 294,
\thesis@english@keywordsTitle ...	307, 310, 364, 377, 378, 394, 399, 401
..... 480, 604, 1497	\thesis@locale@inheritance
\thesis@english@semester .....	..... 171
..... 439	\thesis@locale@inheritancefalse .. 179
\thesis@english@spring	\thesis@locale@inheritancetrue 171, 177
..... 437	\thesis@localepath ... 30, 355, 357, 359
\thesis@english@thanksTitle 481	\thesis@logopath 22, 1340, 1344, 1349, 1353
\thesis@english@typeName	\thesis@lower . 22, 365, 377, 724, 749,
..... 490	791, 822, 861, 994, 1019, 1062, 1093
\thesis@english@typeName@bachelors	\thesis@male
..... 485, 494	..... 80, 82
\thesis@english@typeName@doctoral	\thesis@masters 8, 103, 495, 686, 708,
..... 488, 500	833, 844, 956, 978, 1105, 1116, 2190
\thesis@english@typeName@masters .	\thesis@microtype@false
..... 486, 496	..... 1153
\thesis@english@typeName@proposal	\thesis@microtype@true
..... 487, 498, 575	..... 1152
	\thesis@month . 13, 185, 189, 443, 634, 904
	\thesis@newtable@false
	..... 1156
	\thesis@newtable@old ... 50, 1207, 1223
	\thesis@newtable@oldtabu 50, 1234, 1239
	\thesis@newtable@oldx .. 50, 1226, 1231
	\thesis@newtable@true
	..... 1155
	\thesis@pages
	..... 23, 327, 330, 392, 1557, 2253, 2318
	\thesis@palatino@false
	..... 1147
	\thesis@palatino@true
	..... 1146
	\thesis@parseAuthor
	..... 7, 87, 96, 97
	\thesis@parseDate 13, 181, 214, 218
	\thesis@patch
	..... 403

\thesis@patch@action	405, 411	\thesis@slovak@declaration	
\thesis@patch@arg	407, 409, 413	.....	895, 993, 1018, 1061
\thesis@patch@next	406, 410, 412, 414, 416	\thesis@slovak@declarationTitle ..	943
\thesis@patch@relax	408, 413	\thesis@slovak@departmentName ..	1078
\thesis@patch@versions	404, 417	\thesis@slovak@facultyLongName ..	1012
\thesis@place	219,	\thesis@slovak@facultyName	
1403, 1555, 2138, 2341, 2380, 2391,		.....	886, 1011, 1017, 1029,
2602, 2631, 2711, 2741, 2816, 2849		1041, 1048, 1052, 1077, 1124, 1128	
\thesis@postamble	18, 276, 326	\thesis@slovak@fall	899
\thesis@preamble	18, 271, 324	\thesis@slovak@fieldTitle ..	937, 1025
\thesis@printbibliography@old ..		\thesis@slovak@formattedDate	902
.....	52, 1290, 1293	\thesis@slovak@gender@koncovka ..	
\thesis@programme	122, 2241	.....	876, 878, 996, 1021,
\thesis@programmeEn	125, 2306	1064, 1066, 1067, 1087, 1088, 1095	
\thesis@proposal	9, 104, 497,	\thesis@slovak@idTitle	944, 1004
688, 710, 958, 980, 2125, 2143, 2162		\thesis@slovak@keywordsTitle	941
\thesis@ptsize ..	1133, 1134, 1135, 1576	\thesis@slovak@semester	900
\thesis@require	315,	\thesis@slovak@spring	898
339, 342, 1175, 1176, 1177, 1178,		\thesis@slovak@thanksTitle	942
1179, 1180, 1182, 1193, 1194, 1201,		\thesis@slovak@typeName 951, 1101, 1102	
1202, 1203, 1211, 1212, 1213, 1270,		\thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ ..	
1274, 1296, 2187, 2188, 2588, 2589,		.....	876, 973, 1112, 1113
2696, 2697, 2698, 2791, 2792, 2793		\thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ@bachelors	
\thesis@requireIfExists .....		.....	968, 977
.....	341, 345, 346, 349	\thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ@doctoral	
\thesis@requireLocale .....		.....	971, 983
.....	294, 350, 1174, 2186	\thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ@masters	
\thesis@requireStyle	302, 343	.....	969, 979
\thesis@rewind ..	1502, 1514, 1527, 1534	\thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ@proposal	
\thesis@rigorous	9, 106,	.....	970, 981, 1073
501, 692, 714, 962, 984, 2109, 2123,		\thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ@rigorous	
2141, 2211, 2246, 2276, 2311, 2377		.....	972, 985
\thesis@season		\thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ@sempaper	
....	13, 190, 191, 192, 440, 631, 901	.....	967, 975
\thesis@seasonYear	13, 211, 440, 631, 901	\thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ@super	
\thesis@selectLocale ..	23, 272, 277,	.....	1111, 1119
310, 393, 1474, 1493, 2259, 2398, 2409		\thesis@slovak@typeName@bachelors	
\thesis@sempaper .....		.....	946, 955
.....	8, 101, 491, 682, 704, 952, 974	\thesis@slovak@typeName@doctoral ..	
\thesis@slovak@abstractTitle ....		.....	949, 961
.....	940, 1008, 1045	\thesis@slovak@typeName@masters ..	
\thesis@slovak@advisorSignature ..	1071	.....	947, 957
\thesis@slovak@advisorTitle	938	\thesis@slovak@typeName@proposal ..	
\thesis@slovak@assignment .....		.....	948, 959, 1072
.....	887, 1030, 1053	\thesis@slovak@typeName@rigorous ..	
\thesis@slovak@authorSignature ..	936	.....	950, 963
\thesis@slovak@authorTitle	939	\thesis@slovak@typeName@sempaper ..	
\thesis@slovak@bib@pages	1001	.....	945, 953
\thesis@slovak@bib@title	1000	\thesis@slovak@typeName@super	
\thesis@slovak@csquotesStyle	882	.....	1100, 1108

<code>\thesis@slovak@universityName</code>	885, 992	2123, 2125, 2141, 2143, 2162, 2189,
<code>\thesis@style</code>	140, 301, 302	2190, 2211, 2246, 2276, 2311, 2377
<code>\thesis@style@inheritance</code>	143	
<code>\thesis@style@inheritancefalse</code>	151	<code>\thesis@university</code>
<code>\thesis@style@inheritancetrue</code>	143, 149	22, 110, 140, 346, 357, 359
<code>\thesis@stylepath</code>	26, 345, 346, 349, 1576	<code>\thesis@universityLogo</code>
<code>\thesis@subdir</code>	24, 28, 32, 34	134, 1349, 1353
<code>\thesis@tail</code>	23, 91, 386, 391	<code>\thesis@upper</code>
<code>\thesis@TeXkeywords</code>	239, 1488, 2255	22, 371, 378, 1554
<code>\thesis@TeXkeywordsEn</code>	245, 1498, 2320	<code>\thesis@version</code>
<code>\thesis@TeXtitle</code>	227, 1398,	1, 322
	2118, 2368, 2435, 2483, 2609, 2717	<code>\thesis@version@number</code>
<code>\thesis@TeXtitleEn</code>	233, 2611	409
<code>\thesis@thanks</code>	256, 1457, 1461	<code>\thesis@womanfalse</code>
<code>\thesis@title</code>	222, 227, 319, 1555, 2239	78, 83
<code>\thesis@titleEn</code>	230, 233, 2304	<code>\thesis@womantrue</code>
<code>\thesis@titlePage@footnotesize</code>	67, 1791, 1811	85
<code>\thesis@titlePage@Huge</code>	67, 1398,	<code>\thesis@year</code>
	1806, 1818, 2118, 2339, 2368, 2369,	13, 184, 196, 472, 663, 933, 1556,
	2435, 2483, 2600, 2609, 2709, 2717	2342, 2380, 2603, 2631, 2712, 2816
<code>\thesis@titlePage@huge</code>	67, 1805, 1817	<code>\thesisload</code>
<code>\thesis@titlePage@LARGE</code>	67, 1387, 1429, 1804,	285
	1816, 2335, 2356, 2371, 2597, 2706	<code>\thesislong</code>
<code>\thesis@titlePage@Large</code>	67, 1389, 1401,	283
	1431, 1803, 1815, 2120, 2336, 2357,	<code>\thesissetup</code>
	2437, 2485, 2548, 2598, 2611, 2707	13
<code>\thesis@titlePage@large</code>	67, 1391, 1394,	<code>\thispagestyle</code>
	1400, 1403, 1433, 1436, 1802, 1814,	1322,
	2115, 2119, 2138, 2337, 2341, 2370,	1331, 1364, 1407, 1514, 1534,
	2436, 2441, 2484, 2487, 2549, 2602,	1613, 1953, 2333, 2349, 2595, 2704
	2612, 2614, 2711, 2718, 2720, 2797	<code>\tiny</code>
<code>\thesis@titlePage@normalsize</code>	67, 1774, 1809, 2358, 2374	1725, 1762, 1813
<code>\thesis@titlePage@scriptsize</code>	67, 1800, 1812	<code>\title</code>
<code>\thesis@titlePage@small</code>	67, 1781, 1810	15, 225
<code>\thesis@titlePage@tiny</code>	67, 1801, 1813	<code>\toc@font</code>
<code>\thesis@twoside@false</code>	1138	1641
<code>\thesis@twoside@true</code>	1140	<code>\topmargin</code>
<code>\thesis@type</code>	101, 491, 493, 495, 497,	1834
	499, 501, 504, 682, 684, 686, 688,	<code>\topsep</code>
	690, 692, 695, 704, 706, 708, 710,	1712,
	712, 714, 717, 831, 833, 842, 844,	1721, 1749, 1758, 1789, 1797, 2010,
	952, 954, 956, 958, 960, 962, 965,	2018, 2024, 2026, 2040, 2048,
	974, 976, 978, 980, 982, 984, 987,	2054, 2056, 2070, 2078, 2084, 2086
	1103, 1105, 1114, 1116, 2109, 2111,	<code>\topskip</code>
		1838, 1843, 1871, 1899
		<code>\twocolumn</code>
		1634
		<code>\typeout</code>
		1962
		U
		<code>\undefined</code>
		2,
		155, 392, 1245, 1254, 1258, 1457, 1510
		<code>\uppercase</code>
		373
		V
		<code>\value</code>
		1330
		<code>\vbox</code>
		1588, 1594
		<code>\vfil</code>
		1398, 1470, 1480, 1489,
		1499, 1627, 2118, 2155, 2435, 2483
		<code>\vfill</code>
		1371, 1414, 2153, 2338, 2340,
		2366, 2372, 2599, 2601, 2708, 2710
		<code>\vskip</code>
		1394, 1396, 1399,
		1436, 1438, 1453, 1591, 1598, 1938,
		1942, 1949, 2118, 2151, 2387, 2435,
		2483, 2549, 2627, 2736, 2812, 2845
		<code>\vspace</code>
		1460, 2359

W	Y
\widowpenalty 1298	\year 213
\write 327, 330	
X	Z
\x 1184, 1185, 1187, 1188	\z@ . 1614, 1662, 1678, 1702, 1709, 1718, 1740, 1746, 1755, 1777, 1784, 1794, 1932, 1933, 1945, 1946, 1954, 1981, 1984, 1987, 1990, 2025, 2055, 2085

Change History

v0.0	v0.2.00
General: bachelor project of Daniel Marek under supervision of Petr Sojka 1	General: add sk lang [JP, Peter Cerensky] set default cls class to rapport3 [JP] 1
v0.0a	v0.2.01
General: changes by Jan Pavlovič to allow fithesis being backend of docbook based system for thesis writing 1	General: add subsection to toc [JP] 1
v0.1	v0.2.02
General: new release, documentation editing (CZ only, sorry) [PS] 1	General: fix encoding bug [JP] 1
v0.1a	v0.2.03
General: minor documentation changes (CZ only, sorry) [PS] . . . 1	General: fix title spacing [PS, JP] . . . 1
v0.1b	v0.2.04
General: change of default size (11pt→12pt) [JP] 1	General: fix SK declaration [Peter Cerensky, JP] 1
v0.1c	v0.2.05
General: default values of \facultynome and \@thesissubtitle set for backward compatibility) [PS] 1	General: add English abstract [JP] . . 1
v0.1d	v0.2.06
General: removed def schapter from fit1*.clo [JP] 1	General: fix : behind Advisor [JP] . . 1
v0.1e	v0.2.07
General: add Brno to MU title [JP] . . 1	General: escape all Czech letters [JP] babel is used instead of stupid package czech [JP] \MainMatter should be placed after \tablesofcontents [PS] . . 1
v0.1f	v0.2.08
General: add documentation for hyperref [JP] 1	General: add change of University name [JP] 1
v0.1g	v0.2.09
General: change of default size (12pt→11pt) [JP] 1	General: add EN version of University name [JP] 1
	v0.2.10
	General: fix EN name of Acknowledgement [JP] 1
	v0.2.11
	General: fix missing fi-logo.mf

	[JP,PS]	1		to literal programming. Added support for \CodeLineIndex typesetting. Added information about the usage of fithesis1 and fithesis2 on the FI unix machines. (backport of v0.2.16)
v0.2.12	General: Licence change to the LPPL [JP]	1		[VN] Minor changes throughout the text, added a link to the the fithesis forums
v0.2.12a	General: fork fithesis2 by Mr. Filipčík and Janoušek; cf. http://github.com/liskin/fithesis	1		[PS] (backport of v0.2.15@r14:15)
v0.3.00	General: fi logo is no longer special-cased (added eps and PDF), \thesislogopath added to set the logo directory path, \thesiscolor added to enable colorful typo elements [VN] . . .	1	v0.3.06	General: Added the colorx package and the base colors for each faculty. If the color option is specified, the tabular environment gets redefined and uses the faculty colors to color alternating table rows to improve readability. The hyperref links in the e-version are now likewise colored according to the chosen faculty, in this case regardless of the presence of the color option. Dropped the support for typesetting theses outside MU. [VN]
v0.3.01	General: documentation now uses babel and cmap packages. the entire file was transcoded into utf8, \thesiscolor was replaced by color class option, added PDF metadata stamping support [VN]	1		
v0.3.02	General: PDF metadata stamping added for \thesistitle and \thesisstudent [VN]	1	v0.3.07	General: Replaced the \thesiswoman command with \thesisgender. [VN]
v0.3.03	General: Small fixes (added \relax at \MainMatter), generating both fithesis.cls (obsolete, loading fithesis2.cls) and fithesis2.cls, minor doc edits, version numbering of .clo fixed, switch to utf8 and ensuring that .dtx compiles. Documentation adjusted to the status quo, added link to discussion forum (backport of v0.2.14) [PS]	1	v0.3.08	General: Fixed a non-terminated \if condition. [VN] (backport of v0.2.18)
v0.3.04	General: Import the url package to allow for the use of \url within the documentation. (backport of v0.2.15@r13) [VN]	1		Fixed mostly documentation errors reported at the new fithesis discussion forum (-ti, eco→econ, implicit twocolumn, example extended (font setup), etc.). [PS] (backport of v0.2.17) . . .
v0.3.05	General: Added support for change typesetting. Restructured the code to make it more amenable		v0.3.09	General: A complete refactoring of the class. The class was decomposed into a base class, locale files and style files. [VN] . . .
			v0.3.10	General: Fixed a typo in the technical documentation. Updated the <i>Advanced usage</i>

	chapter of the user guide. The required packaged listed in Section 2.2 of the user guide are now always correct. Adjusted the footer spacing in the styles of econ and fi. Added <i>Advanced usage</i> chapter to the user guide. Added the description of basic options into the user guide. Added the table and oldtable options. Added the type field to the guide for completeness. [VN] 1	documentation. Fixed the twoside alignment of the \thesis@blocks@bibEntry and the \thesis@blocks@bibEntryEn blocks within the sci style file. The \thesis@blocks@assignment block no longer clears a page when nothing is inserted. It is also no longer hard-coded to be hidden for rigorous theses. Instead, the \ifthesis@blocks@assignment conditional can be set either by the subsequently loaded style files or by the user. So far, only the fi and sci style files set the conditional. [VN] 1
v0.3.11	General: Added hyphenation into the technical documentation. Fixed an unterminated group. Polished the text of the guide. Added the palatino and nopalatino options. Stylistic changes to the text of the technical documentation. \thesis@subdir is now robust against relative paths. Accounted for French spacing in the guide. Fixed the thesis@english@facultyName string. Documentation refinements. [VN] 1	v0.3.14 General: Updated the documentation. [VN] 1
v0.3.12	General: The subsections and subsubsections now use the correct tocdepth. [VN] 1	v0.3.15 General: Renamed \thesis@requireStyle to \thesis@requireWithOptions and moved the style loader from the \thesis@load routine to a new \thesis@requireStyle macro to make the semantics of \thesis@requireLocale and \thesis@requireStyle more similar. Changed the basepath, logopath, localepath and stylepath keys to match the lower camelcasing of the rest of the keys. Added further description regarding the use of the assignment key. [VN] 1
v0.3.13	General: Fixed an inconsistency in the example code. Removed an extraneous \thesis@blocks@clear block withing the definition of \thesis@blocks@frontMatter in the fss style file. Added comments, fixed clubs and widows and removed text overflows within the user guides. Adjusted the colors of various style files. Removed the trailing dot in the bibliographic identification within the med and ped style files. Fixed a typo within the technical	v0.3.16 General: Clubs and widows are now set to be infinitely bad. The assignment key has weaker, but more robust semantics now. [VN] 1
		v0.3.17 General: Changed a forgotten \thesis@lower{...} invocation in the definition of

	<p><code>\thesis@czech@declaration</code> for the Faculty of Arts into <code>\thesis@@lower{czech@...}</code>, so that the macro always expands to the correct output regardless of the current locale. This is merely a matter of consistency, since the style file of the Faculty of Arts only uses Czech strings within the Czech locale. Removed an extraneous comment. Fixed a unit test. Fixed a changelog entry. [VN] . . . 1</p>	<p>files are now global to account for the fact that it now makes sense to include locale files on-site (and therefore possibly inside a group) using the <code>\thesis@selectLocale</code>. The class files are now generated using the XeTeX engine, which preserves the characters outside ASCII. [VN] 1</p>
v0.3.18	<p>General: A bulk of changes required to submit the document class to CTAN: Changed the structure of the output <code>fithesis3.ctan.zip</code> archive. Updated the license notice. Added a README file. Canonicalized a url within the user guides. Renamed the root directory from <code>fithesis3/</code> to <code>fithesis/</code>. Refactored the makefiles. Added developer example files. Renamed <code>docstrip.cfg</code> to <code>LICENSE.tex</code> to better describe its role. The <code>fithesis.dtx</code> file now generates a <code>VERSION.tex</code> file containing the version of the package, when it's being typeset. Flattened the logo/ directory structure. [VN] 1</p>	<p>v0.3.20 General: Removed an extraneous <code>\hypersetup</code> option to eliminate a warning. Performed several minor Makefile updates. Updated the technical documentation. [VN] 1</p>
		<p>v0.3.21 General: Fixed an invalid font name. [VN] 1</p>
		<p>v0.3.22 General: Updated the link colors in the style of the Faculty of Economics and Administration at the Masaryk University in Brno and fixed the title page leading in the style of the Faculty of Science at the Masaryk University in Brno. [VN] 1</p>
		<p>v0.3.23 General: Fixed a typo in the Slovak locale. [VN] 1</p>
v0.3.19	<p>General: Updated the license. Added the <code>fithesis-</code> prefix to locale files. Proof-read and updated the documentation. Encapsulated the <code>localeInheritance</code> and <code>styleInheritance</code> setters. Added the <code>\thesis@selectLocale{...}</code>, which acts as a replacement for <code>\def\thesis@locale{...}</code>, which also switches hyphenation patterns. The macro definitions inside locale</p>	<p>v0.3.24 General: Added the <code>\thesis@backend</code> tunable. The hyphenation pattern switching now uses <code>polyglossia</code> instead of crude <code>\language</code> switching whenever possible. Added the opt-out microtype class option, which loads the microtypographic extension. The <code>\thesis@locale@summer</code> and <code>@winter</code> locale macros were renamed to <code>@spring</code> and <code>@fall</code>. The <code>\thesis@parseDate</code> now uses more realistic month ranges to set <code>\thesis@season</code> and <code>\thesis@academicYear</code>.</p>

Removed the extraneous indent in the \thesis@blocks@declaration macro definition within the style/mu/fithesis-fi.sty style file. \paragraphs are not included in the table of contents by default. The table class option now supports the tabu environment. The list of tables and the list of figures now have an entry in the table of contents for the style/mu/fithesis-econ.sty style file. [VN]	1
v0.3.25 General: The example documents from the example directory are now a part of the CTAN archive. Additional information were inserted into the guide and to the example files. [VN] ..	1
v0.3.26 General: Updated the example documents and the user guide. Fixed a typo in the description of \thesis@season. [VN]	1
v0.3.27:1 General: Fixed a typo in the guide. Added a compatibility layer for \title, \author, and \maketitle. Minor changes of the documentation. [VN]	1
v0.3.27:2 General: \thesis@selectLocale is no longer performed globally for the entire document during \thesis@load (effectively overriding the user's hyphenation settings, if Babel's or Polyglossia's \languagename differs from \thesis@locale). Instead, \thesis@preamble and @postamble now locally switch the locale and expand \thesis@blocks@preamble and @postamble, which are the new redefinables. Since this breaks the behaviour of \thesis@blocks@mainMatter,	
	whose effects would also be local, @mainMatter is now executed directly by \thesis@preamble after closing the group and becomes a new part of the interface between the class and the style files. [VN]
v0.3.27:3 General: As a preparation for the future inclusion of bibliography support, the csquotes package is loaded, @csquotesStyle is a new part of the locale interface that sets the csquotes style of a locale, and \thesis@selectLocale now switches the csquotes style. [VN]	1
v0.3.27:4 General: \thesis@english@declaration now uses the correct idiom (by one's own → on one's own). [VN]	1
v0.3.27:5 General: The PDF bookmarks are no longer garbled, when the LuaTeX engine is used. [VN] ...	1
v0.3.28:1 General: The draft option has no longer an effect on the microtype package. The \thesis@require command now also takes an optional argument and the \thesis@requireWithOption command has become \thesis@requireIfExists. [VN]	1
v0.3.28:2 General: If the thesis locale and the document locale is the same (the default behaviour), the \thesis@selectLocale macro is applied globally at the beginning of the document. As a result, the csquotes style is automatically set for the entire document. [VN]	1

v0.3.29:1	General: The initial pages of the styles of the Masaryk University in Brno are no longer page-numbered, so that hyperref links work correctly. [VN]	1	Science at the Masaryk University in Brno are now mentioned in the respective user guide. [VN]	1
v0.3.29:2	General: The printed and digital class options, which set all the options appropriate for either the printed or the digital versions of a document, are now available for the style files of the Masaryk University in Brno. [VN]	1	v0.3.31:3	General: The style/mu/fithesis-sci.sty style file redefines \thesis@blocks@declaration to include a formatted date and an author's signature field. The locale file style/mu/sci/czech.def contains a new string \thesis@czech@formattedDate. [VN]
v0.3.29:3	General: The table class option for the style files of the Masaryk University in Brno now loads all the required packages and changes the table measurements even when the color option is not specified. [VN]	1	v0.3.32	General: Fixed a regression from v0.3.27:2 – The margins in \thesis@blocks@mainMatter were corrected in the style files of the Faculty of Economics and Administration and the Faculty of Medicine at the Masaryk University in Brno. [VN]
v0.3.30	General: The \thesis@seasonYear macro has been added, which, unlike \thesis@year takes into account the fact that January and February of the year n still belong to the fall semester of the year $n - 1$. [VN]	1	v0.3.33	General: Added \thesis@patch. [VN]
v0.3.31:1	General: The redefinitions of \appendix from the style/mu/fithesis-1*.clo files, which broke hyperref links to appendices, were removed. [VN]	1	v0.3.34	General: Added visual tests of output PDFs. The test/ directory is now also uses the <i>university/faculty</i> path scheme employed by the rest of the package. [VN]
v0.3.31:2	General: All trailing %s were removed. Some of the inherited fithesis2 code in the style/mu/fithesis-1*.clo and style/mu/fithesis-base.sty files was refactored and reformatted. Alternative templates for the Faculty of		v0.3.35:1	General: Added support for the Division of Information and Library Studies of the Faculty of Arts at the Masaryk University in Brno. This support is enabled by specifying \thesis@department to be kisk. [VN]
			v0.3.35:2	General: Added support for seminar papers on the fithesis3 class level. The style files for the faculties of the Masaryk University in Brno do not

provide any special handling of this thesis type yet. [VN]	1	digital and printed class options in the style files of the Masaryk University in Brno. [VN]	1
v0.3.35:3 General: Fixed \l@locale being possibly undefined in a LuaLaTeX run. [VN]	1	v0.3.40 General: Fixed \thesis@pages not working properly when the autoLayout key is set to false. Added a section on the markdown package to the example documents of the Masaryk University in Brno. Added the \ifthesis@blocks@assignment@hideIfDigital@ conditional to the style/mu/fithesis-base.sty style file. [VN]	1
v0.3.36 General: The \thesis@load macro has been lifted to the public API as \thesisload. [VN]	1	v0.3.41 General: Removed the arbitrary limitation of \thesissetup, which prevented it from accepting multi-paragraph values. The \thesislong macro is therefore no longer necessary, but kept around for backwards compatibility. [VN]	1
v0.3.37 General: The \tableofcontents in the style files of the Masaryk University in Brno now correctly handles all tocdepth values. The expansion of \part also no longer results in a hyperref-related error in the style files of the Masaryk University in Brno. [VN]	1	v0.3.42 General: Documented that all color settings are done in the rgb colorspace, which makes the color option suitable mostly for the digital versions of fithesis documents rather than for printing. Added the thesis proposal thesis type. [VN]	1
v0.3.38:1 General: The bib key was added on the fithesis3 class level and is supported by the style files of the Masaryk University in Brno. [VN]	1	v0.3.43 General: Added a mention about the thesis proposal thesis type to the user guide for the Faculty of Informatics at the Masaryk University, Brno and fixed a bad citation in the user guides for the Masaryk University, Brno. Added an extra english option for babel in the examples for the Masaryk University, Brno. \thesis@blocks@thanks no longer gobbles leading spaces of \thesis@thanks. A fix in the	
v0.3.38:2 General: Fixed \thesis@pages not taking \thesis@postamble into account. Fixed the chapter number being printed regardless of secnumdepth by the style files of the Masaryk University in Brno. Fixed \thesis@blocks@assignment being typeset in Czech only by the style file of the Faculty of Science at the Masaryk University in Brno. [VN]	1		
v0.3.39:1 General: The \thesis@blocks@bibliography now uses an emergency stretch of 3 em in the style files of the Masaryk University in Brno. [VN]	1		
v0.3.39:2 General: The assignment key no longer affects the page numbers and takes into account the			

Slovak locale by kiraacorsac at GitHub. [VN]	1		
v0.3.44			
General: Added an additional hyphenation hint to the example document. [VN]	1		
Fixed the color in the logo of FI MU. [VN]	1		
Fixed wrong / missing non-breaking spaces in Czech / Slovak localization. [VN]	1		
The captions in the examples for MU are now above tables. [VN]	1		
The style file for FSpS, MU now complies with updated requirements. [VN]	1		
		The style file for FSpS, MU now includes place, date, and signature field next to the declaration. [VN]	1
		The style file for FSpS, MU now uses 1.5 spacing outside bibliography. [VN]	1
		The style file for FSpS, MU now uses a 14 cm wide type area. [VN]	1
		The style file for FSpS, MU now uses different declaration text. [VN]	1
		The style file for FSpS, MU now uses different title page layout. [VN]	1